



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MARCH 7, 2018  
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

<b>ITEM #E8</b>	<b>MERCHANT SERVICES</b>
<b>ITEM #F2</b>	<b>SOLE SOURCE - PROBING HARDWARE EQUIPMENT</b>
<b>ITEM #F3</b>	<b>BUS BATTERIES (BENCH) A-C</b>

## REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)

**RFP- MKP18-53**

**Merchant Services and Credit/Debit Card Processing**



<b>PROJECT SCHEDULE</b>	
<b>March 7, 2018</b>	Request for Proposals (RFP) Issued
<b>March 20, 2018, prior to 3pm PDT</b>	Deadline for Requests for Information, Clarifications, Recommendations and Approved Equals through Omnitrans' online bidding system Q&A tab
<b>April 9, 2018, prior to 11am PDT</b>	Proposal Deadline
<b>June 6, 2018</b>	Tentative Award Date
<b>July 1, 2018</b>	Anticipated Contract Start Date

March 7, 2018

**NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)**

RFP-MKP18-53, Merchant Services and Credit/Debit Card Processing

To: All Interested Proposers

From: Omnitrans

Omnitrans invites qualified firms to submit proposals for credit/debit card processor and merchant services to include Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, and personal identification number (PIN)-based credit and debit cards. Omnitrans intends to award the contract for a three-year base period with the option to exercise up to two (2) single option years. The estimate budget for this effort is \$226,000, if all options are exercised.

To participate as a Proposer, firms must register as a vendor on Omnitrans' website at [www.omnitrans.org](http://www.omnitrans.org). Select the link "Business/Employment" at top of Omnitrans homepage and click "Active Procurements". Firms must be identified as prospective Proposers, for this solicitation, to receive notifications of activities pertaining to the solicitation, such as addenda, awards and cancellations.

**Proposals must be received as stated under Section H in this solicitation before 11:00 a.m., April 9, 2018.** Omnitrans' online bidding system will not allow submittals after the date and time specified.

Please note that **all addenda** must be acknowledged through Omnitrans' online bidding system for a proposal to be valid.

Commodities for this solicitation are:

Category(s):	Commodity(s):
522320	Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve, and Clearinghouse Activities
94635	Credit Card, Charge Card Services
96338	Fees, Credit Card

Award will be made to the Proposer whose final offer is the most advantageous to Omnitrans, cost and other factors considered based on the evaluation criteria, in accordance with the requirements of this RFP.

All **requests for information, clarifications, approved equals and exceptions/deviations** must be submitted through Omnitrans' online bidding system Q&A tab, March 20, 2018 prior to 3:00 p.m. Late requests not submitted through the Q&A tab will not be considered and may result in the bid being deemed non-responsive. Omnitrans will respond to all questions through the online bidding system by issuing a written addendum. Any contact with Omnitrans during the solicitation period outside the online bidding system is grounds for disqualification.

Communications must be directed to the Contract Administrator during the procurement phase of the solicitation, unless an alternate contact is specifically authorized by the Contract Administrator. This is to ensure an equitable exchange of information and prevent bias between Omnitrans and all potential proposers.

The successful Proposer will be required to comply with all applicable Equal Employment Opportunity Laws and Regulations.

Firms should be aware that an award may be made without further discussion. Omnitrans reserves the right to withdraw or cancel this RFP at any time without prior notice and Omnitrans makes no representation that any contract will be awarded to a Proposer responding to this RFP.

Christine Van Matre  
Contract Administrator

<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS</u> .....	5
A. PURPOSE.....	5
C. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE .....	5
D. EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS .....	6
E. REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION/APPROVED EQUALS/EXCEPTIONS .....	6
F. ADDENDA .....	7
G. OMNITRANS CONTACT .....	7
H. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS .....	7
I. FORMAT OF PROPOSALS .....	8
J. PRICING .....	10
K. PRE-CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES .....	10
L. JOINT PROPOSALS .....	11
M. TAXES .....	11
N. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS .....	11
O. SUBCONTRACTORS AND ASSIGNMENTS.....	11
P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE .....	12
Q. PROPOSER’S LICENSING REQUIREMENTS.....	12
R. PROTEST PROCEDURE .....	13
S. OMNITRANS’ RIGHTS .....	13
T. CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	13
U. CODE OF CONDUCT .....	14
V. COMPETITIVE NEGOTIATION.....	14
W. SINGLE RESPONSE.....	14
X. CONFIDENTIALITY AND PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	15
Y. AWARD/EVALUATION PROCESS .....	16
Z. SELECTION CRITERIA.....	16
AA. CONTRACT AWARD .....	17
BB. LACK OF FUNDING.....	17
CC. QUALIFICATIONS .....	17
DD. EXEMPTIONS .....	18
EE. SUBMISSION OF REQUIRED FORMS .....	18
ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK	
ATTACHMENT B – FORMS	
ATTACHMENT C – CONTRACT AGREEMENT	
ATTACHMENT D – PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE POLICY 707	
ATTACHMENT E – PROTEST PROCEDURE 5000	

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS**

### **A. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Request for Proposals (RFP) is to obtain the services of a qualified firm to provide credit/debit card processor and merchant services to include Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, and personal identification number (PIN)-based credit and debit cards.

To participate as a Proposer, firms must register as vendors on Omnitrans' website at [www.omnitrans.org](http://www.omnitrans.org). Select the link "Business/Employment" at top of Omnitrans' home page and click "Active Procurements". Firms must be identified as prospective Proposers for this solicitation to receive notifications of activities pertaining to the solicitation, such as addenda, awards and cancellations.

### **B. BACKGROUND**

1. Omnitrans was established as a Joint Powers Authority in 1976, the transportation system was created to serve as a unifying umbrella agency to coordinate serve desires of the various transit service authorities throughout the San Bernardino Valley.
2. Omnitrans operates in an area of approximately 450 square miles including the cities of Chino, Chino Hills, Colton, Fontana, Grand Terrace, Highland, Loma Linda, Montclair, Ontario, Rancho Cucamonga, Redlands, Rialto, San Bernardino, Upland and Yucaipa along with some unincorporated areas of San Bernardino County. Omnitrans travels beyond the service area to Pomona and Riverside, to connect to neighboring transit services. Approximately 1.4 million people reside in this service area.
3. Omnitrans provides a family of services including both fixed route and demand response transportation which provide over 12 million passenger trips per year.
  - a. Fixed Route: As of May 2017, Omnitrans provides transit service on 35 routes, including one BRT line, three freeway express routes, 26 local bus routes and five community circulator routes. Combined, these services provide over 35,000 passenger trips on a typical weekday.
  - b. Demand Response: Access is a lift-equipped, curb-to-curb, shared-ride service mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). It is available for pre-qualified persons with disabilities throughout the Omnitrans service area. Access provides approximately 1,500 passengers trips on a typical weekday.

**C. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE**

Omnitrans intends to award a Firm Fixed Fee contract for a period of three years with the option to exercise two additional years. Omnitrans may award the contract at a time other than stated in the proposed schedule.

**D. EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS**

By submitting a proposal, the Proposer represents that it has thoroughly examined and become familiar with the work required and documents included under this RFP.

**E. REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION/APPROVED EQUALS/EXCEPTIONS**

- 1) Requests for clarification, approved equals, exceptions and deviations must be submitted during the Request for Information (Q&A) of the solicitation phase.
- 2) Proposers must state any exceptions to or deviations from the requirements of this solicitation, segregating “technical” exceptions from “contractual” exceptions. If no exceptions are requested during the Q&A phase, Proposer(s) will be deemed to have accepted the requirements as set forth in the solicitation.
- 3) Whenever any material, product or service is specified or indicated in the contract documents by brand name, trade, patent, or proprietary name or by the name of the manufacturer, the item so specified or indicated shall be deemed to be followed by the words “or approved equal”.
- 3) If the Proposer submits a request for an “approved equal” item, the Proposer must submit sufficient data to Omnitrans to substantiate the specific characteristics and qualities that make the “approved equal” item the equivalent, as described in the paragraph below. Proposer shall furnish such substantiating data or arrange for necessary tests to verify the equivalent qualities of the “approved equal” item at the Proposer’s sole expense.
- 4) Omnitrans, at its sole discretion, shall determine whether the substantiating data demonstrates that an “approved equal” item is equivalent in all respects to the item specified in the contract documents.
- 5) Requests must be submitted through Omnitrans’ online bidding system. Omnitrans will not accept requests for clarification, approved equals, exceptions and deviations outside the online bidding system. Where such interpretation or clarification requires a change in the bid documents, Omnitrans will issue an addendum.

**F. ADDENDA**

Omnitrans reserves the right to revise the RFP documents. Revisions will be made by written addendum to this RFP. Any written addenda issued pertaining to this RFP shall be incorporated into the terms and conditions of any resulting Contract Agreement. Omnitrans shall not be bound to any modifications to or deviations from the requirements set forth in this RFP as the result of oral instructions. Failure to acknowledge receipt of addenda may cause the proposal to be deemed non-responsive and will be rejected.

**G. OMNITRANS CONTACT**

All correspondence and submissions in connection with this RFP should be directed through Omnitrans' online bidding system. Any contact with Omnitrans during the solicitation period outside the online bidding system is grounds for disqualification.

**H. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS**

1. Please note that **all addenda** must be acknowledged through Omnitrans' online bidding system for your proposal to be valid.
2. Proposals received after the time and date due will be rejected without consideration or evaluation. Under no circumstances will any proposal be accepted after the due date and time.
3. Proposals that do not include all the required documents may be deemed non-responsive.
4. Proposers shall complete and include the following information in Attachment C - Contract Agreement document and submit with proposal:
  - a. A signed copy of the Contract document;
  - b. Section 7 – Notification “To Contractor”;
  - c. Section 8.B – Contractor’s Key Personnel; and
  - d. Section 13 – Subcontracting. (if applicable)
5. Hard Copies (1 original and 3 copies) shall be received by Omnitrans before 3 p.m. on the specified date. The outer envelope must be marked with the solicitation number and mailed to: 1700 W. Fifth Street, San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Christine Van Matre, Contract Administrator



## **I. FORMAT OF PROPOSALS**

1. Proposals must be submitted and organized in the order listed below. The proposal shall include, at a minimum, the following:
  - a) Cover letter – Proposer must include a letter of introduction.
  - b) Title Page
  - c) Table of Contents
  - d) Profile of Firm (History, Experience, Changes) – This section should include details regarding the Proposers ability and experience to operate the project as specified in the RFP. The following information should be included:
    - i) Corporate hierarchy – i.e. President, Vice President, Corporate officers, etc.
    - ii) Corporate overview of services or activities performed.
      - History of firm – Include a brief history of the firm
      - Founding Date (month and year)
      - Firm size – staff and client base
      - Firm’s vision and mission statement
    - iii) Employment practices – policies and procedures, training, including safety training and affiliation/accreditation.
    - iv) Location of the office from which the work will be provided and the staff allocation at that office.
  - e) Identify Project team including, but not limited to:
    - 1) Size of Project Team
    - 2) Education, qualifications, and specific experiences in performing the work that is being solicited in this RFP.
    - 3) Project Organizational Chart
  - f) Resumes of Key Personnel (if applicable)
  - g) Commitment that key personnel will be available throughout contract and will not be removed without prior approval of Omnitrans (if applicable).

- h) Proposer's approach to accomplish the Scope of Work requirements.
- 1) Description of Proposer's approach to performing services. Proposals must include a description of the services to be rendered per the scope of work including a detailed proposal.
  - 2) Provide a work plan or description of how the work will be performed by the contractor. (e.g. - outline a proposed work plan and methodologies that will be employed to accomplish the work)
  - 3) The name of the Project Manager/Liaison and a list of personnel to be assigned to the project and the roles and qualifications.
  - 4) Indicate whether or not your firm will be subcontracting portion(s) of the work. If so, indicate the name of the subcontractor and the portion of the work that will be subcontracted.
  - 5) Describe your firm's approach to resolving problems that may be encountered in the field.
  - 6) Where Proposer wish to propose alternative approaches to meeting Omnitrans' technical or contractual requirements, these should be thoroughly explained.
- i) Summary of Contracted Services
- Proposer must identify all areas that will be subcontracted and names of the firms performing such work. List their key personnel and their qualifications.
- j) Summary of Financial Stability.
- 2 Years Audited Financial Statements
- k) Any other information required by this RFP or its addenda which may not be listed above.
- l) Cost/Price Proposal –Proposers shall submit proposed pricing to provide the products/services for the work described in Attachment A – Scope of Work.
- Electronic Submission - all cost/price proposals shall be submitted electronically via Omnitrans' online bidding system under the line items tab to be considered.

2. Firms may include additional information, however, do NOT attach terms and conditions that conflict with the RFP, as your firms' proposal may be deemed non-responsive.

## **J. PRICING**

### **1. Proposal Submission Must Include ALL Costs**

- a) Prices submitted shall include all direct and indirect costs necessary to fully complete provision of the goods and or services required by the Request for Proposals.
- b) These costs include, but are not limited to, labor, equipment, materials, applicable taxes, fees, delivery charges, and discounts, as required.
- c) These costs include, but are not limited to: all conditions of the *Terms and Conditions*, the *Specifications* described therein; and all portions of the Proposal that are accepted and included in the contract award.
- d) No additional costs will be considered. Any additional costs will be disallowed and the PROPOSER hereby agrees, upon Proposal submittal, to bear any costs incurred which are not represented in the Proposal pricing.
- e) The Proposal prices are the only amounts considered for payment by Omnitrans irrespective of oversights, industry standard practices, lack of foresight, or governmental regulations or laws.

### **2. Price Discrepancies**

In case of discrepancy between unit prices and totals, the unit prices shall prevail.

## **K. PRE-CONTRACTUAL EXPENSES**

1. Omnitrans will not be liable for any pre-contractual expenses incurred by any Proposer in preparation of its proposal. Proposer shall not include any such expenses as part of their proposal.
2. Pre-contractual expenses are defined as expenses incurred by the Proposer in:
  - a. Preparing a proposal in response to this RFP;
  - b. Submitting that proposal to Omnitrans;
  - c. Negotiating with Omnitrans any matter related to this proposal; and
  - d. Any other expenses incurred by Proposer prior to date of award, if any, of the Agreement.

**L. JOINT PROPOSALS**

Where two or more firms desire to submit a single proposal in response to this RFP, they should do so on a prime-subcontractor basis rather than as a joint venture. Omnitrans intends to contract with a single firm and not with multiple firms doing business as a joint venture.

**M. TAXES**

Proposals are subject to State and Local sales taxes. However, Omnitrans is exempt from the payment of Federal Excise and Transportation Taxes. Firm is responsible for payment of all taxes for any goods, services, processes, and operations incidental to or involved in the contract.

**N. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS**

Proposers may withdraw its proposal at any time prior to the time set for the Proposal deadline.

**O. SUBCONTRACTORS AND ASSIGNMENTS**

1. Pursuant to the provisions of the California Public Contract Code Section 4104 every Proposer shall in the proposal set forth:
  - a. The name and location of the place of business (address) of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Proposer in or about the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent of the Proposer's total proposal; and
  - b. The portion of the work that will be done by each subcontractor. The Proposer shall list only one subcontractor for each portion of work as defined by the Proposer in its proposal.
  - c. The dollar amount of the work which will be done by each such subcontractor.
2. Proposer shall complete form entitled "List of Subcontractors" with the above requested information.
3. If the Proposer fails to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work to be performed under the contract in excess of one-half of one percent of the proposer's total Proposal, or if the Proposer specifies more than one (1) subcontractor for the same

- portion of the work to be performed under the contract in excess of one-half of one percent of the Proposer's total proposal, the Proposer agrees to perform that portion.
4. The successful Proposer shall not, without the express written consent of Omnitrans, either:
    - a. Substitute any person, firm, or corporation as subcontractor in place of the subcontractor designed in the original Proposal; or
    - b. Permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred; or
    - c. Allow it to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in the Proposal.
  5. Each Proposer shall set forth in its proposal the name and location of the place of business (address) of each subcontractor certified as a disadvantaged business enterprise who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in connection with the performance of the contract.
  6. Proposer shall not assign any interest it may have in any Agreement/Contract with Omnitrans, nor shall Proposer assign any portion of the work under any such Agreement with a value in excess of one-half of one percent of Agreement price to be sub-contracted to anyone other than these subcontractors listed in the "List of Subcontractors," except by prior written consent of Omnitrans. Omnitrans' consent to any assignment shall not be deemed to relieve Proposer of its obligations to fully comply with its obligations under its Agreement with Omnitrans. Proposer with its own forces shall perform a minimum of 10% (calculated as a percentage of the total cost of the project) of the work under this Agreement. Proposer shall also include in its subcontract agreements the provisions of its Agreement with Omnitrans including the stipulation that each subcontractor shall maintain adequate insurance coverage compatible to the insurance coverage required of the proposer.

**P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE**

N/A

**Q. PROPOSER'S LICENSING REQUIREMENTS**

1. In conformance with the current statutory requirements of Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code of the State of California, regarding submission of a Proposal without a license, the Proposer shall provide as part of the Proposal the license number, class (or type), and date of expiration of the license.

2. Furthermore, the Proposer shall ensure that all subcontractors fully comply with the appropriate licensing requirements. The Proposer shall also certify that all information provided and representations made in the Proposal are true and correct, and made under penalty of perjury. Proposers shall provide this information on form entitled "List of Subcontractors" presented in the RFP. Failure to provide the information on the certification form or elsewhere as part of the Proposal shall render the Proposer nonresponsive to this solicitation and will result in the rejection of the Proposal.

**R. PROTEST PROCEDURE**

Omnitrans Protest Procedure can be found at Attachment E.

**S. OMNITRANS' RIGHTS**

1. Each Proposal will be received with the understanding that acceptance by Omnitrans of the Proposal to provide services described herein shall constitute a contract between the Proposer and Omnitrans which shall bind the Proposer on its part to furnish and deliver at the prices given and in accordance with conditions of said accepted Proposal and specifications.
2. Omnitrans reserves the right, in its sole discretion to:
  - a. Accept or reject any and all Proposals, or any item or part thereof, or to waive any informalities or irregularities in Proposals.
  - b. Withdraw or cancel this RFP at any time without prior notice. Omnitrans makes no representations that any contract will be awarded to any Proposer responding to this RFP.
  - c. Issue a new RFP for the project.
  - d. To postpone the Proposal opening for its own convenience.
  - e. Investigate the qualifications of any Proposer, and/or require additional evidence of qualifications to perform the work.

**T. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Firm agrees to avoid organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest means that due to other activities, relationships or contracts, the Firm is unable, or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advise Omnitrans; Firm's objectivity in performing the work identified in the specifications is or might be otherwise impaired; or the Firm has an unfair competitive advantage. Firm is obligated to fully disclose to

Omnitrans in writing and Conflict of Interest issues as soon as they are known to the Firm. All disclosures must be disclosed at the time of Proposal submittal.

#### **U. CODE OF CONDUCT**

Firm agrees to comply with Omnitrans' Code of Conduct as it relates to Third-Party contracts which is hereby referenced and by this reference is incorporated herein. Firm agrees to include these requirements in all of its subcontracts.

#### **V. COMPETITIVE NEGOTIATION**

##### **1. Establishing the Competitive Range**

- a. Omnitrans will determine which proposers are eligible for further consideration based on whether they were responsive and responsible.
- b. Omnitrans' Evaluation Committee will establish the competitive range and determine which Proposers are in the competitive range.
- c. Omnitrans may establish a new competitive range after completing the negotiations process and receipt of the new proposals from the firms who were in the competitive range.

##### **2. Negotiation Process**

- a. Omnitrans' Rights to Conduct Competitive Negotiations
  - i. Omnitrans reserves the right to negotiation with one, all, or none of the Proposers within the competitive range.
  - ii. Omnitrans will conduct negotiations in good faith and requires that each of the proposers do likewise.
- b. Omnitrans will solicit Best and Final Offers (BAFOs) when the competitive negotiation is concluded.
- c. Omnitrans reserves the right to conclude negotiations and choose the most qualified firm prior to BAFOs.

#### **W. SINGLE RESPONSE**

1. If only one proposal is received in response to the Proposal, Omnitrans will review the proposal to determine whether or not the Proposer is both responsive and responsible.

2. A detailed cost proposal is required of the single proposer. A cost and price analysis, evaluation will be conducted and an audit may be performed on the cost proposal in order to determine if the price is fair and reasonable.

## **X. CONFIDENTIALITY AND PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

Proposer fully understands the scope of work/specifications and has checked carefully all words and figures inserted in said Request for proposal and further understands that Omnitrans will in no way be responsible for any errors or omissions in the preparation of this proposal.

### **1. Exclusive Property**

- a. Responses to this Proposal become the exclusive property of Omnitrans and are subject to the California Public Records Act.
- b. Those elements of each Proposal that are *trade secrets*, as the term is defined in California Civil Code section 3426.1(d) or otherwise exempt by law from disclosure and which are not prominently marked as TRADE SECRET, CONFIDENTIAL or PROPRIETARY may not be subject to disclosure.

### **2. Disclosure of Records**

- a. If disclosure is deemed to be required by law or by an order of the court, Omnitrans shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any such records including without limitation those so marked.
- b. Any documents that are not marked “TRADE SECRET” or “CONFIDENTIAL” or “PROPRIETARY”, will be made available.

### **3. Exemption from Disclosure May be Deemed Unresponsive**

- a. Omnitrans will take into consideration documents that the Proposer deems exempt from disclosure which must be marked “TRADE SECRET” or “CONFIDENTIAL” or “PROPRIETARY”.
- b. Proposers who indiscriminately identify all or most of their proposals as exempt from disclosure without justification may be deemed non-responsive.

### **4. Indemnification of Omnitrans by Proposer**

- a. The Proposer agrees to defend and indemnify Omnitrans in defending any action on a Public Records Act request for any of the contents of a Proposal marked “TRADE SECRET” or “CONFIDENTIAL” or “PROPRIETARY”.



- c. Proposer agrees to absorb all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, in any action or liability arising under the California Public Records Act.
5. Public Interest
- a. The public interest exemption of the California Public Records Act provides that an agency may withhold the disclosure of a record by showing that the public interest served by not making the record public clearly outweighs the public interest served by disclosure of the record.
  - b. To protect the integrity of the Proposal process, in most instances, price proposals and information regarding the contents of a Proposal, will not be released or made available to other Proposers or the public until contract award is made by Omnitrans' Board of Directors and conclusion of any protest.

## **Y. AWARD/EVALUATION PROCESS**

Any contract awarded as a result of this RFP will be made to the Proposer whose final offer is the most advantageous to Omnitrans, cost and other factors considered based on the evaluation criteria, in accordance with the requirements of this RFP.

## **Z. SELECTION CRITERIA**

A. The following selection criteria will be used in establishing the competitive range:

### **1) 35 points for QUALIFICATIONS OF THE FIRM**

- Qualifications of the firm and project staff in developing and delivering similar efforts
- Experience of firm and project staff indicating skills, knowledge, and understanding of the program and/or service described in the scope of services
- Strength and Stability of the Firm

### **2) 25 points for QUALITY OF WORK**

- Depth of Proposer's understanding of Omnitrans' requirements and overall quality of the work plan
- Clarity and specificity of the work plan

### **3) 20 points for EXPERIENCE**

- Number of years of experience in providing the services as required in Attachment A – Scope of Work

### **4) 20 points for COST/PRICE – Overall lowest cost to Omnitrans.**

- B. Omnitrans reserves the right to withdraw the Request for Proposal (RFP), to reject a specific proposal for non-compliance with RFP provisions, or not award a contract at any time because of unforeseen circumstances or if it is determined to be in the best interest of the agency.
- C. Firms may supplement with additional information. Supplements may be evaluated as part of the proposal; successful Proposer will be required to provide those services, if Omnitrans elects to use them.
- E. Proposals shall be valid for 120 days from the submittal deadline.
- F. Evaluation Committee will consist of a cross functional team.
- G. To determine the best qualified Firm to meet the requirements of this RFP, the following may be required by Omnitrans:
  - 1) Oral presentations by Firm.
  - 2) Additional information as requested by Omnitrans.

**AA. CONTRACT AWARD**

- 1. Omnitrans shall notify the successful Proposer by a contract award letter, as outlined in the Schedule.
- 2. Contract award will be contingent upon receipt of evidence of the Firm's ability to meet the insurance requirements and the other requirements in its solicitation.

**BB. LACK OF FUNDING**

Any contract resulting from this solicitation is subject to the availability of funds determined by Omnitrans' fiscal budget, which runs from July 1 through June 30 of each fiscal year and a financial assistance contract between Omnitrans and the United States Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration.

**CC. QUALIFICATIONS**

- 1. The Proposer must have the capability and financial resources, to provide the products and/or services, in the manner required, when required and at the prices stated in this proposal.

2. If at any time the proposer's qualifications are in doubt, Omnitrans reserves the right to suspend or cancel the contract and award a new contract according to the terms and conditions contained herein.

**DD. EXEMPTIONS**

1. Omnitrans, as a public agency that is federally, state and locally funded, is except from certain taxes and will provide certification as required.
2. Omnitrans is exempt from Federal Excise Tax.
3. Omnitrans is NOT exempt from San Bernardino County Sales Tax

**EE. SUBMISSION OF REQUIRED FORMS**

The following checked items **MUST** be submitted at the time of proposal submission or your proposal may be deemed non-responsive:

1. If a qualifier, i.e. (Required >\$100,000) follows the title of the form, then submit that form only if the solicitation meets that requirement.
2. Duplicate forms as necessary.
3. Submit **ONLY** those forms that are checked, unless required elsewhere in the solicitation.

☒ Proposal Pricing Form – Cost File (submit online)

☐ Buy America Certificate (Project Budget is greater than \$150,000)

☒ Current Client References (5), Proposer must provide accurate contact information including a valid phone number and/or e-mail address.

☒ Status of Past and Present Contracts Form

Proposer is required to complete and sign the form entitled "Status of Past and Present Contracts" provided in this RFP and submit as part of the bid. Proposer shall identify the status of past and present contracts where the firm has either provided services as a prime contractor or a subcontractor during the past five (5) years in which the contract has been the subject of or may be involved in litigation with the contracting authority. This includes, but is not limited to, claims, settlement agreements, arbitrations, administrative proceedings, and investigations arising out of the contract. Proposer shall have an ongoing obligation to update Omnitrans with

any changes to the identified contracts and any new litigation, claims, settlement agreements, arbitrations, administrative proceedings, or investigations that arise subsequent to the submission of the bid. A separate form must be completed for each identified contract. Each form must be signed by the Proposer confirming that the information provided is true and accurate. Proposer is required to submit one copy of the completed form(s) as part of its bid.

- ☒ Not on Excluded Parties List System ([www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov))
- ☒ Declaration of Non-Collusion
- ☐ Debarment, Suspension & Other Responsibility Matters
- ☒ List of Subcontractors (Required >1/2 of 1% Share of Project)
- ☐ Proposed Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Participation
- ☒ Restrictions on Lobbying (Prime) One (1) form required for each prime Proposer and any proposed subcontractor having greater than \$100,000 share of the project
- ☐ Iran Contracting Act Certification
- ☐ Warranty Procedures Form (Required)
- ☒ Contract Agreement completed and signed (Required)
- ☒ 2 Years Audited Financial Statements (Required)

4. Submit the following **Required** forms **at the time of Contract Award**

- ☐ A. **Proof of Licenses.** As required by law, in addition to contract requirements. Must be California approved, valid, showing expiration dates and license numbers. These include, but are not limited to (**Only those items checked**):
  - ☒ Sales or Services: If Applicable
  - ☐ Required: Business Registration/Business License: authorized by the city wherein business is to be conducted as indicated below:
    - ☐ Registration Certificate from the City of San Bernardino:  
[http://sbcity.org/cityhall/city\\_clerk/default.asp](http://sbcity.org/cityhall/city_clerk/default.asp)
    - and/or

- ☐ Registration Certificate from the City of Montclair  
[http://www.cityofmontclair.org/depts/admin/finance/business\\_license/default.asp](http://www.cityofmontclair.org/depts/admin/finance/business_license/default.asp)

Business License is not required for tangible goods delivered by common carriers.

- ☐ Driver's: within classification, required, valid, etc.
  - ☐ Others: any not mentioned herein, but required by industry standards, required by law, by requirements of this contract.
- ☐ **B. Proof of Permits:** as required by law, in addition to contract requirements. Must be California approved, valid, showing expiration dates and license numbers.
- ☒ **C. Insurance Certificate (Proof)** must meet the requirements in the Request for Proposals. If no insurance exclusions are noted, Proposer shall be deemed to have accepted the insurance requirements as set forth in the solicitation. If the Insurance Certificate with the additional insured endorsement is submitted with the proposal, the Notice to Proceed may be issued earlier. Failure to submit this may result in contract award annulment.
- ☐ **D. Performance Bond:** 100% of the contract price.
- ☐ **E. Payment Bond:** 100% of the contract price.

**\*END OF INSTRUCTIONS\***

**ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK**  
**RFP-MKP18-53**  
**MERCHANT SERVICES AND DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PROCESSING**

**1. INTRODUCTION**

Omnitrans seeks proposals for credit/debit card processor and merchant services to include Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, and personal identification number (PIN)-based credit and debit cards.

**2. BACKGROUND**

A. Omnitrans operates two locations in San Bernardino that sell fare media (bus passes):

- 1) San Bernardino Transit Center (SBTC) located at 599 W. Rialto Avenue
- 2) East Valley facility located at 1700 W. 5th Street.

B. Omnitrans also sells fare media online. Currently, credit card collection is conducted via one terminal for over the counter transactions and for online payments at the EV facility. There are two terminals at SBTC which are Windows x64 workstations.

**3. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

Vendor must have:

- A. The ability to meet current operating requirements, including installing new merchants, processing transactions, provide new equipment when needed, and troubleshooting problems.
- B. The ability to assist Omnitrans in upgrading and improving its credit/debit card acceptance operations as new technology, security standards, and rules are introduced to the marketplace in the most cost efficient manner.
- C. The ability to accommodate convenience fees in one swipe.
- D. Municipal/ Transit Government References: Experience and success in providing merchant credit/debit card processing services to government entities.

**4. MINIMUM PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

This section describes the credit/debit card processing minimum requirements:

- A. Omnitrans intends to maintain the acceptance of Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover credit cards, may accept additional brands in the future, and will continue to accept all debit cards that are capable of being processed through the national debit and credit networks.
- B. Vendor's card processing system shall be compatible with Ingenico ISC250 Pin Pad Device, Counterpoint POS system, and current Ecommerce platform. Omnitrans uses CP Gateway as the payment gateway and does not offer services for recurring billing/payments or online bill payments.

- C. It is understood that the vendor, in order to fulfill some of the requirements, might utilize alliances with other processing organizations, including the card associations, hardware manufacturers and/or distributors, and front-end processors. The vendor must describe with whom, when and how these alliances will be utilized to meet the scope requirements.
- D. The Vendor's proposal shall include a flow diagram (with appropriate narration) that graphically describes Omnitrans' transaction processing and fees associated to each step. This diagram will show the flow of data from the initial transaction authorization to the final funding of Omnitrans' bank account.
- E. Vendor shall provide system implementation, customer service and training of Agency personnel.

## 5. TRANSACTION PROCESSING

Omnitrans estimates \$57,000 monthly and \$684,000 annually in credit card sales from its sales locations. As an example, listed below are the estimated monthly and annual sales volume for Omnitrans' Online Store.

<b>Online Store Passes &amp; Fares Structure</b>	<b>Full Fare</b>	<b>Senior/ Disable/Vet</b>	<b>Youth</b>	<b>Totals</b>
1-Way Ticket (Sold in packs of 500)	\$ 875.00			
Day Pass (Sold in packs of 10)	\$ 45.00	\$ 20.00		
7- Day Pass	\$ 18.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 14.00	
31 - Day Pass	\$ 55.00	\$ 27.50	\$ 41.00	
Access 1-3 Zone Ticket	\$ 3.25			
<b>Estimated Number of Monthly Transactions</b>				
1-Way Ticket (Sold in packs of 500)	2			2
Day Pass (Sold in packs of 10)	205	46	16	267
7- Day Pass	265	5	5	275
31 - Day Pass	165	155	45	365
Access 1-3 Zone Ticket		690		690
<b>Totals</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>1,599</b>
<b>Estimated Number of Yearly Transactions</b>				
1-Way Ticket (Sold in packs of 500)	24			24
Day Pass (Sold in packs of 10)	2,460	552	192	3,204
7- Day Pass	3,180	60	60	3,300
31 - Day Pass	1,980	1,860	540	4,380
Access 1-3 Zone Ticket		8,280		8,280
<b>Totals</b>	<b>7,644</b>	<b>10,752</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>19,188</b>
<b>Estimated Monthly Sales Amount</b>				
1-Way Ticket (Sold in packs of 500)	\$ 1,750.00		\$ -	\$ 1,750.00

RFP-MKP18-53  
MERCHANT SERVICES

Day Pass (Sold in packs of 10)	\$ 9,225.00	\$ 920.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 10,465.00
7- Day Pass	\$ 4,770.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,850.00
31 - Day Pass	\$ 9,075.00	\$ 4,262.50	\$ 1,237.50	\$ 14,575.00
Access 1-3 Zone Ticket		\$ 2,242.50		\$ 2,242.50
<b>Totals</b>	24,820.00	7,465.00	1,597.50	<b>33,882.50</b>
<b>Estimated Annual Sales Amount</b>				
1-Way Ticket (Sold in packs of 500)	\$ 21,000.00			\$ 21,000.00
Day Pass (Sold in packs of 10)	\$ 110,700.00	\$ 11,040.00	\$ 3,840.00	\$ 125,580.00
7- Day Pass	\$ 57,240.00	\$ 480.00	\$ 480.00	\$ 58,200.00
31 - Day Pass	\$ 108,900.00	\$ 51,150.00	\$ 18,850.00	\$ 178,900.00
Access 1-3 Zone Ticket		\$ 26,910.00		\$ 26,910.00
<b>Totals</b>				<b>\$ 410,590.00</b>

## 6. AUTHORIZATION

Vendor shall:

- A. Perform an exact validation on the credit card number and the credit card expiration date
- B. Support timeout reversals
- C. Ensure that each transaction is assigned a unique identification number that will be stored and remain with the transaction through the transaction cycle, including authorization, adjustments, settlement, funding and reconciliation
- D. Return an “accept” or “decline” message to the merchant within industry acceptable timeframe
- E. Support edits and voids before transactions are settled
- F. Process transaction in the most cost saving alternative available

## 7. TRANSMISSION OF DATA

Vendor shall:

- A. Initiate or relay data transmission to other processor and/or card associations via secure means in accordance with industry standard guidelines for speed, encryption and overall security,
- B. Be responsible for the loss or security compromise of all Omnitrans transaction data in its possession, to include notifying cardholders when security is compromised and recreating transactions when data is lost.

## 8. CREDITS AND REFUNDS

Vendor shall:

- A. Issue credits in the case of an error in payment amount, card number, return, incorrect amount, etc. The system must be able to process and obtain authorization of debt/credit card returns for partial or full credit



- B. Provide separate reports at multiple levels, so that refunds may be mapped back to a specific merchant location or department, with summaries and totals being possible at the chain code level

## 9. **REPORTING**

Vendor shall be responsible for:

- A. Providing real-time online reporting to retrieve all reports used by Omnitrans to manage the overall bank card acceptance program. These reports should provide to Omnitrans:
  - 1) Aggregate transaction information for merchant
  - 2) Daily settlement totals by merchant
  - 3) Chargeback information
  - 4) Daily transaction detail by merchant
  - 5) Summary of transactions
  - 6) Refunds or adjustments due to the Agency
  - 7) Discount fee charges per transaction
  - 8) Interchange fee charges per transaction
- B. Managing the access of information by the merchants, whether the information is delivered via online reporting system, email or hardcopy.
- C. Safeguarding all reports, particularly those reports that contain cardholder information, following all compliance regulations with Payment Card Industry (PCI) guidelines, card association regulations and federal laws.
- D. Complying with all applicable industry guidelines and federal law pertaining to the storage period for financial information.

\*End Scope of Work\*

**MERCHANT SERVICES**

*Below is a typical monthly volume of merchant transactions*

*Omnitrans' monthly credit/debit card transaction sales average is \$66,250*

*Visa and Mastercard usage is approximately 50% credit card and 50% debit card*

*Proposers should complete the form by inserting*

*the monetary total for IC and SC and the percentage rate for Fee*

	Base Years 1-3		American	Discover
	Visa	Mastercard	Express	Discover
Monthly \$	\$56,300	\$8,600	\$1,200	\$150
Monthly \$	640	201	15	13
Interchange Charge (IC)				
Service Charge (SC)				
Other Fees (please list):				
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				

	Option Year 1		American	Discover
	Visa	Mastercard	Express	Discover
Monthly \$	\$56,300	\$8,600	\$1,200	\$150
Monthly \$	640	201	15	13
Interchange Charge (IC)				
Service Charge (SC)				
Other Fees (please list):				
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				

	Option Year 2		American	Discover
--	---------------	--	----------	----------

		<u>Visa</u>	<u>Mastercard</u>	<u>Express</u>	<u>Discover</u>
	Monthly \$	<b>\$56,300</b>	<b>\$8,600</b>	<b>\$1,200</b>	<b>\$150</b>
	Monthly \$	<b>640</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>
	Interchange Charge (IC)				
	Service Charge (SC)				
	Other Fees <i>(please list):</i>				
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					

Proposer's Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Structure (corp./partner/proprietor) \_\_\_\_\_

Select One Prime or Subcontractor (submit after award) \_\_\_\_\_

Principle Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name of Person Authorized Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed and Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**CURRENT CLIENT REFERENCES. MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) REQUIRED**

*Submit this form with the BID/Proposal, with valid contact information, failure to do so is grounds for disqualification.*

Company	_____
Address	_____
City, ST, Zip	_____
Phone Numbers/Email	_____
Contact Name/Title	_____
Type of Engagement	_____
<hr/>	
Company	_____
Address	_____
City, ST, Zip	_____
Phone Numbers/Email	_____
Contact Name/Title	_____
Type of Engagement	_____
<hr/>	
Company	_____
Address	_____
City, ST, Zip	_____
Phone Numbers/Email	_____
Contact Name/Title	_____
Type of Engagement	_____
<hr/>	
Company	_____
Address	_____
City, ST, Zip	_____
Phone Numbers/Email	_____
Contact Name/Title	_____
Type of Engagement	_____
<hr/>	
Company	_____
Address	_____
City, ST, Zip	_____
Phone Numbers/Email	_____
Contact Name/Title	_____
Type of Engagement	_____
<hr/>	
Bidder's/Proposer's Company Name _____	
Legal Structure (corp./partner/proprietor) _____	
Principle Office Address _____	
City, ST, Zip _____	
Phone Number and E-Mail _____	
Federal Employer Identification Number _____	
Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm _____	
Print Name of Person Authorized to Bind Firm _____	
Date Signed and Authorized Signature _____	



**NOT ON EXCLUDED PARTIES LIST SYSTEM (REQUIRED)**

*Submit this form with the BID, failure to do so is grounds for disqualification.*

The Bidder certifies that it is NOT on the Excluded Parties List System of ineligible firms for federally financed and assisted construction, materials, equipment contracts or services.

---

---

Bidder's Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Structure (corp./partner/proprietor) \_\_\_\_\_

Principle Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name of Person Authorized to Bind \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed and Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## DECLARATION OF NON-COLLUSION (REQUIRED)

*Submit this form with the BID, failure to do so is grounds for disqualification.*

I hereby declare (or affirm) under penalty of perjury that:

1. I am the bidder (if the bidder is an individual), a partner in the bid (if the bidder is a partnership), or an officer or employee of the bidding corporation and have authority to sign on its behalf (if the bidder is a corporation);
2. The bidder has independently produced the attached bid(s) without collusion, agreement, understanding or planned common course of action, with any other source, that would limit independent bidding competition;
3. The contents of the bid(s) have not been communicated by the bidder and or its employees and or agents to any person not an employee and or agent of the bidder and or its surety, on any bond furnished with the bid, and will not be communicated to any such person prior to the official opening of the bid, and
4. I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this declaration.

---

---

Bidder's Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(corp./partnership/sole proprietor) \_\_\_\_\_  
Principle Office Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Employer I.D. Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Signed \_\_\_\_\_



**LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND DBES (REQUIRED  $> \frac{1}{2}$  OF 1% SHARE OF BID)**

*Submit this form with the BID/Proposal, failure to do so is grounds for disqualification.*

**One (1) form required of each bidder and proposed subcontractor having greater than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1% share of the bid. Government Code § 4100 on, "Subletting and Subcontract Fair Practices Act".**

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Numbers/Email \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Engagement \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of work to be performed \_\_\_\_\_  
Dollar value of participation \_\_\_\_\_ DBE qualified? Yes ☐ No ☐

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Engagement \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of work to be performed \_\_\_\_\_  
Dollar value of participation \_\_\_\_\_ DBE qualified? Yes ☐ No ☐

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Engagement \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of work to be performed \_\_\_\_\_  
Dollar value of participation \_\_\_\_\_ DBE qualified? Yes ☐ No ☐

**Total DBE participation      Dollars      % of Total Contract**

Bidder's/Proposer's Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Structure (corp./partner/proprietor) \_\_\_\_\_  
Principle Office Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number and E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed and Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
**DUPLICATE THIS FORM AS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE LIST (SIGN LAST ONE)**



## RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING (REQUIRED >\$100,000)

*Submit this form before final contract award, failure to do so is grounds for disqualification.*

**One form required of bidder and subcontractor having greater than a \$100,000 share of the bid.** 31 U.S.C., § 1352 and U.S. DOT regulations on "New Restrictions on Lobbying," 49 C.F.R. Part 20.

Lobbying requirements apply to Construction/Architectural and Engineering/Acquisition of Rolling Stock/Professional Service Contract/Operation Service Contract/Turnkey contracts.

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal Contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all tiers shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, as signed below, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. A 3801, *et seq.*, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

---

---

Bidder's Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Structure (corp./partner/proprietor) \_\_\_\_\_

Select One ☐ Prime or ☐ Subcontractor (submit after award) \_\_\_\_\_

Principle Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed and Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_





## STATUS OF PAST AND PRESENT CONTRACTS FORM (REQUIRED)

*Submit this form with the PROPOSAL, failure to do so is grounds for disqualification.*

On the form provided below, Proposers shall list the status of past and present contracts where the firm has either provided services as a prime vendor or a subcontractor during the past five (5) years in which the contract has been terminated for convenience or cause or is the subject of or may be involved in litigation with the contracting authority. This includes, but is not limited to, claims, settlement agreements, arbitrations, administrative proceedings, and investigations arising out of the contract.

A separate form must be completed for each contract. Proposer shall provide an accurate contact name and telephone number for each contract and indicate the term of the contract and the original contract value. Proposer shall also provide a brief summary and the current status of the litigation, claims, settlement agreements, arbitrations, administrative proceedings, or investigations. If the contract was terminated, list the reason for termination.

Proposer shall have an ongoing obligation to update the Agency with any changes to the identified contracts and any new litigation, claims, settlement agreements, arbitrations, administrative proceedings, or investigations that arise subsequent to the submission of Proposer's proposal. Each form must be signed by an officer of the Proposer confirming that the information provided is true and accurate.

Project city/agency/other: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Award Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Original Contract Value: \_\_\_\_\_

Term of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Litigation, claims, settlements, arbitrations, or investigations associated with contract:

---

---

---

---

(2) Summary and Status of contract:

---

---

---

---



(3) Summary and Status of action identified in (1):

---

---

---

---

(4) Reason for termination, if applicable:

---

---

---

---

By signing this Form entitled "Status of Past and Present Contracts," I am affirming that all of the information provided is true and accurate.

Proposer's Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Structure (corp./partner/proprietor) \_\_\_\_\_

Principle Office Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, ST, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Employer Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name of Person Authorized to Bind Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed and Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## CONTRACT AGREEMENT

between

CONTRACTOR

.  
.  
.

(hereinafter "CONTRACTOR")

Telephone:

Email:

And

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
(hereinafter "OMNITRANS")

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT NO. MKP18-53

**Merchant Services and Credit/Debit  
Card Processing**

Contract Amount: \$

Omnitrans Project Manager:

Name:

Title:

Telephone: (909) 379-

Email:

[xxx@omnitrans.org](mailto:xxx@omnitrans.org)

Contract Administrator:

Name: Christine Van Matre

Title: Contract Administrator

Telephone: (909) 379-7122

Email:

[christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org](mailto:christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	SCOPE OF WORK.....	4
2.	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE .....	4
3.	CONTRACT OPTIONS .....	5
4.	COMPENSATION.....	5
5.	INVOICING AND PAYMENT.....	6
6.	AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS.....	7
7.	NOTIFICATION .....	7
8.	OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES .....	8
9.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	9
10.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....	10
11.	TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT .....	10
12.	ASSIGNMENT.....	11
13.	SUBCONTRACTING.....	11
14.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.....	12
15.	INSURANCE .....	12
16.	INDEMNITY.....	15
17.	REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK.....	15
18.	RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA .....	16
19.	OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS.....	16
20.	OWNERSHIP RIGHTS.....	16

21.	WORK FOR HIRE .....	17
22.	SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR.....	17
23.	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY .....	18
24.	STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE .....	18
25.	NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES .....	18
26.	DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS .....	19
27.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAW .....	19
28.	COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES.....	19
29.	PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	19
30.	WAIVER/INVALIDITY .....	20
31.	FORCE MAJEURE.....	20
32.	CONFIDENTIALITY.....	20
33.	CONTRACTOR’S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC .....	21
34.	GOVERNING LAW .....	21
35.	MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT .....	21
36.	LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS.....	22
37.	PRECEDENCE .....	22
38.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT .....	22

ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK

ATTACHMENT B - PRICING SCHEDULE

ATTACHMENT C – PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE POLICY 707

This Agreement is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, and between Omnitrans (hereinafter referred to as "OMNITRANS") and (hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR").

## **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, OMNITRANS is a joint powers authority organized under Section 6500 et seq. of the California Government Code with power to contract for services described in Attachment A to this Agreement entitled "Attachment A, Scope of Work" (hereinafter referred to as "Work");

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has indicated it is qualified to perform such services and (1) has reviewed all the available data furnished by OMNITRANS pertinent to the Work to be rendered; (2) has inspected and reviewed the Work to be rendered; (3) will exercise the ordinary care and skill expected of a practitioner in its profession; and (4) is willing to accept responsibility of performing the Work set forth in this Agreement for the compensation and in accordance with the terms, requirements and conditions herein specified;

NOW, THEREFORE, for the consideration hereinafter stated, the parties agree as follows:

### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. CONTRACTOR will perform the Work and related tasks as described in Attachment A, Scope of Work hereto and is incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.
- B. This is a non-exclusive Agreement, whereby OMNITRANS may, at its sole discretion, augment or supplant the Work with its own forces or forces of another contractor or entity. CONTRACTOR will cooperate fully with OMNITRANS' staff or other contractor or entity that may be providing similar or the same Work for OMNITRANS.

### **2. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE**

The term of this Agreement shall be from the date of execution of this Agreement and continue in effect through \_\_\_\_\_, unless terminated as specified in Section 10 and 11 of this Agreement. Omnitrans has no obligation to purchase any specified amount of products/services. All applicable indemnification provisions in this Agreement shall remain in effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Omnitrans' election to extend the Agreement beyond the Initial Term shall not diminish its right to terminate the Agreement for Omnitrans' convenience or CONTRACTORS default as provided elsewhere in this Agreement. The "maximum term" of this Agreement shall be the period extended from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, which period encompasses the Initial Term and the Option Year One and Option Year Two.

### **3. CONTRACT OPTIONS**

- A. Omnitrans will have the unilateral right in the contract by which, for a specified time, Omnitrans may elect to purchase additional services called for by the contract, or may elect to extend the term of the contract. The requirements below apply:
  - 1) Any options that were requested by Omnitrans and/or contained in the Contractor's PROPOSAL or offer must have been evaluated in making the contract award prior to exercising any such options.
  - 2) Since Contractor's proposed pricing for the option years and additional services are considered in evaluating the Contractor's original proposal and form the basis for awarding the contract, Contractor shall be bound by the proposal pricing for additional services and/or option years, unless otherwise provided herein.
- B. Omnitrans will provide a minimum of thirty days (30) written notice to the Contractor of Omnitrans' exercise of its option to extend the contract years. Omnitrans may give notice of its exercise of the option for additional services at any time during the term of the contract. The minimum time for the written notice may be waived by mutual agreement.

### **4. COMPENSATION**

For CONTRACTOR's full and complete performance of its obligations under this Agreement, OMNITRANS shall pay CONTRACTOR on a FIXED PRICE basis at the fully burdened fixed rates shown in Attachment B, and subject to the maximum cumulative payment obligation.

OMNITRANS' maximum cumulative payment obligation under this Agreement shall not exceed \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), including all amounts payable to CONTRACTOR for all costs, including but not limited to direct labor, other direct costs, subcontracts, indirect costs including, but not limited to, leases, materials, taxes, insurance, and profit.

## 5. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

- A. CONTRACTOR shall invoice OMNITRANS on a monthly basis no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. CONTRACTOR shall furnish information as may be requested by OMNITRANS to substantiate the validity of an invoice.

CONTRACTOR shall submit invoices in duplicate to:

OMNITRANS  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Accounts Payable

[Accountspayable@omnitrans.org](mailto:Accountspayable@omnitrans.org)

A separate invoice shall be used for each shipment. Each invoice shall include, at minimum, the following information:

- Contract number
  - Invoice number
  - Description of delivery
  - Delivery Date
  - Total quantity delivered
  - Information as requested by OMNITRANS
- B. OMNITRANS shall remit payment within thirty (30) calendar days of approval of the invoices by OMNITRANS' Project Manager.

In the event OMNITRANS should overpay CONTRACTOR, such overpayment shall not be construed as a waiver of OMNITRANS' right to obtain reimbursement for the overpayment. Upon discovering any overpayment, either on its own or upon notice of OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall immediately reimburse OMNITRANS the entire overpayment or, at its sole discretion, OMNITRANS may deduct such overpayment amount from monies due to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement or any other Agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR.



## C. TITLE

- a. Title shall pass to Omnitrans at the time of payment.
- b. The title transferred as above shall in each case be good, and free and clear from any and all security interests, liens, and/or other encumbrances.
- c. The transfer of title as specified above shall not imply Acceptance by Omnitrans, nor relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for strict compliance with the Contract, including warranty as specified in the Article entitled Warranty of Work, and for any loss of or damage to the Work.
- d. The Contractor at its own expense shall promptly execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Omnitrans proper bills of sale or other written instruments of title in a form as required by Omnitrans; said instruments shall convey to the Omnitrans' title free and clear of debts, claims, liens, mortgages, taxes, and/or encumbrances.
- e. Contractor shall have title to and bear the risk of any loss of or damage to Work purchased hereunder until they are delivered, unloaded, and received by Omnitrans at the FOB Destination specified herein. Contractor's responsibility for loss or damage except for loss or damage resulting from Contractor's negligence, shall cease when title passes to Omnitrans.

## 6. AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS

CONTRACTOR agrees that OMNITRANS or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, copy or transcribe any pertinent transaction, activity, time cards, employment records or other records relating to this Agreement. Such material, including all pertinent cost, accounting, financial records, and proprietary data must be kept and maintained by CONTRACTOR for a period of three (3) years after completion of this Agreement unless OMNITRANS' written permission is given to CONTRACTOR to dispose of material prior to this time.

## 7. NOTIFICATION

All notices hereunder concerning this Agreement and the Work to be performed shall be physically transmitted by courier, overnight, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

To OMNITRANS:

To CONTRACTOR:

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator

## **8. OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES**

### **A. OMNITRANS' Project Manager**

Contracting Officer: OMNITRANS' CEO/General Manager or his authorized designee who has authority to execute contracts on behalf of OMNITRANS.

- a. Except as expressly specified in this Agreement, the Contracting Officer may exercise any powers, rights and/or privileges that have been lawfully delegated by OMNITRANS. Nothing in this Agreement should be construed to bind OMNITRANS for acts of its officers, employees, and/or agents that exceed the delegation of authority specified herein.
- b. The Contracting Officer has delegated to the Project Manager certain powers and duties in connection with this Agreement. The Project Manager is the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer for matters related to this Agreement. The Project Manager or his/her designee is empowered to:
  1. Have general oversight of the Work and this Agreement, including the power to enforce compliance with this Agreement.
  2. Reserve the right to remove any portion of the Work from CONTRACTOR which have not been performed to OMNITRANS' satisfaction.
  3. Subject to the review and acceptance by OMNITRANS, negotiate with CONTRACTOR all adjustments pertaining to this Agreement for revision.
- c. In addition to the foregoing, the Project Manager shall have those rights and powers expressly set forth in other sections of this Agreement.

**B. Contractor's Key Personnel**

The following are CONTRACTOR's key personnel and their associated roles in the Work to be provided:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Role</u>
<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>

Any propose/substitution or replacement by Contractor of Contractor's key personnel shall ensure that such person possesses the same or better expertise and experience than the key personnel being substituted or replaced. Omnitrans reserves the right to interview such person to ascertain and verify if such proposed substitution or replacement does in deed possess such expertise and experience.

OMNITRANS awarded this Agreement to CONTRACTOR based on OMNITRANS' confidence and reliance on the expertise of CONTRACTOR's key personnel described above. CONTRACTOR shall not reassign key personnel or assign other personnel to key personnel roles until CONTRACTOR obtains prior written approval from OMNITRANS.

**9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Any disputes between the successful CONTRACTOR and OMNITRANS relating to the implementation or administration of the Contract shall be resolved in accordance with this section.

- A. The parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute informally in meetings or communications between proposer and OMNITRANS.
- B. If the dispute remains unresolved fifteen (15) days after it first arises, proposer may request that Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager issue a recommended decision on the matter in dispute. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall issue the recommended decision in writing and provide a copy to proposer.
- C. If the dispute remains unresolved after review by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager, either party may seek judicial resolution of the dispute in an appropriate Court of the State of California.

- D. Pending final resolution of a dispute under this section, proposer shall proceed diligently with performance in accordance with the Contract and Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager's recommended decision.

## **10. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part for OMNITRANS' convenience. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall terminate this Agreement by a written Notice of Termination to CONTRACTOR specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of the termination. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, CONTRACTOR shall immediately discontinue all Work affected and deliver all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this Agreement, whether completed or in process, to Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager. OMNITRANS shall make an equitable adjustment in the Agreement for Work already performed, but shall not allow anticipated profit on unperformed services. Force Majeure shall apply.

## **11. TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT**

- A. If CONTRACTOR fails to perform any of the provisions of this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Agreement, OMNITRANS may give CONTRACTOR written notice of such default. If CONTRACTOR does not cure such default or provide a plan to cure such default which is acceptable to OMNITRANS within the time permitted by OMNITRANS, then OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement due to CONTRACTOR's breach of this Agreement.
- B. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against CONTRACTOR, or if CONTRACTOR makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- C. If CONTRACTOR violates Section 28, Compliance with Lobbying Policies, of this Agreement, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- D. In the event OMNITRANS terminates this Agreement as provided in this Section, OMNITRANS may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as OMNITRANS may deem appropriate, Work similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and CONTRACTOR shall be liable to OMNITRANS for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited, any excess costs for such Work.
- E. All finished or unfinished documents and materials produced or procured under this Agreement shall become OMNITRANS' property upon date of such termination.

- F. If, after notice of termination of this Agreement under the provisions of this Section, it is determined for any reason that CONTRACTOR was not in default under the provisions of this Section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Section 10, Termination for Convenience.
- G. The rights and remedies of OMNITRANS provided in this Article shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

## **12. ASSIGNMENT**

This Agreement, any interest herein or claim hereunder, may not be assigned by CONTRACTOR either voluntarily or by operation of law, nor may all or any part of this Agreement be subcontracted by CONTRACTOR, without the prior written consent of OMNITRANS. Consent by OMNITRANS shall not be deemed to relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations to comply fully with all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

## **13. SUBCONTRACTING**

OMNITRANS hereby consents to CONTRACTOR's subcontracting of portions of the Work to the parties identified below for the functions described in CONTRACTOR's proposal. CONTRACTOR shall include in each subcontract agreement the stipulation that CONTRACTOR, not OMNITRANS, is solely responsible for payment to the subcontractor for all amounts owing and that the subcontractor shall have no claim, and shall take no action against OMNITRANS, Member Agencies or officers, directors, employees or sureties thereof for nonpayment by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR shall not, without the express written consent of Omnitrans, either:

- a. Substitute any person, firm, or corporation as subcontractor in place of the subcontractors identified below; or
- b. Permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred; or
- c. Allow work to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed below.

**Subcontractor's Name and Address**

**Work to Be Performed**

---

---

---

## **14. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR's relationship to OMNITRANS in the performance of this Agreement is that of an independent Contractor. CONTRACTOR's personnel performing Work under this Agreement shall at all times be under CONTRACTOR's exclusive direction and control and shall be employees of CONTRACTOR and not employees of OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR shall pay all wages, salaries and other amounts due its employees in connection with this Agreement and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, such as social security, income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation and similar matters.

## **15. INSURANCE**

### **A. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

#### **1) General Requirements for Contractor**

- a. Without limiting or diminishing the Contractor's obligation to indemnify or hold Omnitrans harmless, Contractor shall procure, prior to commencement of the services required under this contract and maintain for the duration of the contract at its own expense, insurance of the kinds and in the amounts as indicated below;
- b. Provide Omnitrans with valid original certificates of insurance and endorsements showing Omnitrans as an additional insured.

#### **2) Deductibles or Self-Insured Retention (SIR)**

SIR must be declared to and approved by Omnitrans. At the option of Omnitrans, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or SIR or Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

#### **3) Other Insurance Provisions**

##### **a. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability**

Commercial General Liability insurance coverage, including but not limited to, premises liability, contractual liability, products and completed operations liability, personal and advertising injury covering claims which may arise from or out of Contractor's performance of its obligations hereunder and if Contractor's vehicles or mobile equipment are used in the performance of the

obligations under this Agreement, then Contractor shall maintain liability insurance for all owned, non-owned or hired vehicles so used. Policy shall name Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor; products and completed operations of Contractor; premises owned, occupied or used by Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations of the scope of protection afforded Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

1. For any claims related to this project, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers. Any insurance and/or deductibles and/or self-insured retentions or self-insured programs maintained by Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not be construed as contributory.
2. Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
3. Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Omnitrans.

**b. Workers' Compensation**

If the Contractor has employees as defined by the State of California, the Contractor shall maintain statutory Workers' compensation Insurance (Coverage A) as prescribed by the laws of the State of California. Policy shall include Employers' Liability (Coverage B) including Occupational Disease with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per person per accident. The policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation in favor of Omnitrans and, if applicable, to provide a Borrowed Servant/Alternate Employer Endorsement.

**c. Care, Custody, and Control**

Contractor shall insure any Omnitrans property while under its Care, Custody, and Control according to the requirements listed in the insurance coverage required.

4) **Acceptability of Insurers**

Insurance companies shall be State of California admitted or approved and have a current **A.M. Best's** rating of no less than **A:VIII**.

5) **Verification of Coverage**

- a. Contractor shall furnish Omnitrans with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All insurance certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by Omnitrans before work commences.
- b. As an alternative, Contractor's insurer may provide complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications.
- c. In lieu of purchasing insurance and providing original endorsements and or certificates of insurance, the Contractor may provide proof of self-insurance; such proof must be to the satisfaction of Omnitrans.

6) **Subcontractors**

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

7) **Notification of Terminated Insurance**

Insurance shall not be terminated or expire without thirty (30) days written or electronic notice, and are required to be maintained in force until completion of the contract.

**B. MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE**

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimum requirements shown below, Omnitrans requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Contractor.

- 1) ☒ **Commercial General Liability including Products/Completed Operations:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and \$2,000,000 aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 2) ☒ **Automobile Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*



- 3) ☐ **Errors and Omissions Liability:** \$1,000,000; combined single limit bodily and property damage liability per occurrence and \$ 3,000,000 aggregate or,
- 4) ☐ **Professional Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate.
- 5) ☒ **Workers' Compensation:** statutory limits or,
- 6) ☐ **Self Insurance Program:** a State Approved program in an amount and form that meets all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California.
- 7) ☒ **Employer's Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence.
- 8) ☐ **Environmental Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 9) ☐ **Umbrella Policy:** \$4,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate Additional coverage for the above policies, *Omnitrans Additional Insured.*
- 10) ☐ All drivers making deliveries of products specified on this solicitation shall have Hazardous Materials Endorsements on their Commercial Drivers License, and such other Endorsements as may be required by relevant laws and/or regulations.

## 16. INDEMNITY

CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNITRANS, and its member agencies, and their officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all liability, expense (including, but not limited to, defense costs and attorneys' fees), claims, causes of action, and lawsuits for damages of any nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, bodily injury, death, personal injury or property damage (including property of CONTRACTOR) arising from or connected with any alleged act and/or omission of CONTRACTOR, its officers, directors, employees, agents, Subcontractors or suppliers. This indemnity shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## 17. REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK

By written notice or order, OMNITRANS may, from time to time, order work suspension or make changes to this Agreement. Changes in the Work shall be mutually agreed to and incorporated into an amendment to this Agreement. Upon execution of an amendment, CONTRACTOR shall perform the Work, as amended.

## **18. RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA**

- A. No material or technical data prepared by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement is to be released by CONTRACTOR to any other person or entity except as necessary for the performance of the Work. All press releases or information concerning the Work that might appear in any publication or dissemination, including but not limited to, newspapers, magazines, and electronic media, shall first be authorized in writing by OMNITRANS.
- B. The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall become the property of OMNITRANS without restriction or limitation on their use and shall be made available upon request to OMNITRANS at any time. Original copies of such shall be delivered to OMNITRANS upon completion of the Work or termination of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be permitted to retain copies of such items for the furtherance of its technical proficiency; however, publication of this material is subject to the prior written approval of OMNITRANS. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## **19. OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS**

The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall be delivered to, and become the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS. Copies may be made for CONTRACTOR's records, but shall not be furnished to others without prior written authorization from OMNITRANS. Such deliverables shall be deemed works made for hire, and all rights in copyright therein shall be retained by OMNITRANS.

## **20. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS**

- A. In the event OMNITRANS rightfully obtains copies of Proprietary Data under the terms of the separate License Agreement and Escrow Agreement that govern rights in Documentation, Software and Intellectual Property created and/or developed by Contractor, its Third Party Software Contractors and its Suppliers as part of the Project, any derivative works and associated documentation created by or on behalf of OMNITRANS by Permitted Programmers (as defined in the License Agreement) shall be the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS (collectively, "OMNITRANS Intellectual Property"), and OMNITRANS may use, disclose and exercise dominion and full rights of ownership, in any manner in OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in connection with the use, operation and maintenance of a transportation system administered by OMNITRANS. No use of OMNITRANS Intellectual Property shall be made for any purpose other than in conjunction with a transportation

system administered by CONTRACTOR, and OMNITRANS shall not sell, lease, rent, give away or otherwise disclose any OMNITRANS Intellectual Property to any outside third party other than Permitted Programmers. To the extent there may be any question of rights of ownership or use in any OMNITRANS Intellectual Property, Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors and suppliers (including without limitation its Third Party Software Contractors) to assign to OMNITRANS, all worldwide right, title and interest in and to all OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in a manner consistent with the foregoing terms of this paragraph. Contractor shall execute any documents as OMNITRANS may from time to time reasonably request to effectuate the terms of this paragraph.

- B. All documentation and Software which predates this Contract and which otherwise owned by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors, and all Documentation and Software which is created by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors shall be Licensed Software or Licensed Documentation, as appropriate. All Licensed Software and Licensed Documentation shall be governed by the License Agreement by and between the parties of event date herewith.

## **21. WORK FOR HIRE**

Any work created or produced as a part of this Agreement that may be defined under Section 101, Title 17, USC will be considered "work for hire" as it pertains to ownership rights. CONTRACTOR, by his/her endorsement hereon agrees that all rights to any work(s) created or produced are waived, and that ownership rests with OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR further agrees to ensure transfer of all rights to such work(s), as defined under federal copyright law, that may be created or produced under this Agreement by its suppliers, contractors or subcontractors.

## **22. SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR shall file any and all claims with OMNITRANS' Project Manager in writing within thirty (30) days of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim. The claim shall be in sufficient detail to enable OMNITRANS to ascertain the claim's basis and amount, and shall describe the date, place and other pertinent circumstances of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim and the indebtedness, obligation, injury, loss or damages allegedly incurred by CONTRACTOR.

Even though a claim may be filed and/or in review by OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform in accordance with this Agreement.

## **23. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group, or any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, religion, color, ethnicity, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, political affiliation, sexual orientation, marital status or other status protected by law. CONTRACTOR shall take action to ensure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to the above.

## **24. STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall perform and exercise, and require its subcontractors to perform and exercise due professional care and competence in the performance of the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, completeness and coordination of the Work, it being understood that OMNITRANS will be relying upon such professional quality, accuracy, completeness and coordination in utilizing the Work. The foregoing obligations and standards shall constitute the "Standard of Performance" for purposes of this Agreement. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.
- B. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Work assigned to them. OMNITRANS shall have the right, at its sole discretion, to require the immediate removal of CONTRACTOR's personnel at any level assigned to the performance of the Work at no additional fee or cost to OMNITRANS, if OMNITRANS considers such removal in its best interests and requests such removal in writing and such request is not done for illegal reasons. Further, an employee who is removed from performing Work under this Agreement under this Article shall not be re-assigned to perform Work in any other capacity under this Agreement without OMNITRANS' prior written approval.

## **25. NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES**

To ensure compliance with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, CONTRACTOR shall provide written notice to OMNITRANS disclosing the identity of any individual who CONTRACTOR desires to employ or retain under a contract, and who (1) presently serves as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS, or (2) served as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS within the previous 12 months of the date of the proposed employment or retention by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR's written notice shall indicate whether the individual will be an officer, principal or shareholder of the entity and/or will participate in the performance of this Agreement.

## **26. DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

In the event of a proposed amendment to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall provide prior to the execution of such amendment, a written statement disclosing any contribution(s) of \$250 or more made by CONTRACTOR or its subcontractor(s) to Omnitrans Board Members/Alternates or employees within the preceding twelve (12) months of the date of the proposed amendment. Applicable contributions include those made by any agent/person/entity on behalf of CONTRACTOR or subcontractor(s).

## **27. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall familiarize itself with and perform the Work required under this Agreement in conformity with requirements and standards of OMNITRANS, municipal and public agencies, public and private utilities, special districts, and railroad agencies whose facilities and work may be affected by Work under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall also comply with all Federal, state and local laws and ordinances.
- B. Government regulations that directly affect the CONTRACTOR'S performance of this contract and unforeseen impacts, which neither party could have contemplated at the onset of the contract and have an unconscionable impact on the CONTRACTOR may be given special pricing consideration. The parties, in good faith, shall review established rates and may adopt any mutually agreed new rates, which shall only be effective as agreed upon by the parties. Thorough documentation including all cost elements is required to support the Contractor's claim to any relief under this clause.

## **28. COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES**

- A. CONTRACTOR agrees that if it is a Lobbyist Employer or if it has retained a Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist, as such terms are defined by OMNITRANS in its Ethics Policy, it shall comply or ensure that its Lobbying Firm and Lobbyist complies with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy.
- B. If CONTRACTOR (Lobbyist Employer) or its Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist fails to comply, in whole or in part, with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, such failure shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement and OMNITRANS shall have the right to immediately terminate or suspend this Agreement.

## **29. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

- A. All records, documents, drawings, plans, specifications and other material relating to conduct of OMNITRANS' business, including materials submitted by CONTRACTOR in its proposal and during the course of performing the Work under this Agreement, shall become the exclusive

property of OMNITRANS and may be deemed public records. Said materials may be subject to the provisions of the California Public Records Act. OMNITRANS' use and disclosure of its records are governed by this Act.

- B. OMNITRANS will not advise as to the nature or content of documents entitled to protection from disclosure under the California Public Records Act, including interpretations of the Act or the definitions of trade secret, confidential or proprietary. OMNITRANS will accept materials clearly and prominently labeled "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROPRIETARY" as determined by CONTRACTOR. OMNITRANS will endeavor to notify CONTRACTOR of any request of the disclosure of such materials. Under no circumstances, however, will OMNITRANS be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any labeled materials whether the disclosure is required by law or a court order or occurs through inadvertence, mistake or negligence on the part of OMNITRANS or its officers, employees and/or contractors.
- C. In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any material submitted by CONTRACTOR, OMNITRANS' sole involvement will be as a stake holder, retaining the material until otherwise ordered by a court. CONTRACTOR, at its sole expense and risk, shall be responsible for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the materials, and shall defend, indemnify and hold OMNITRANS harmless from all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, in connection with such action.

### **30. WAIVER/INVALIDITY**

No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other breach of the provision, or of any other breach of the provision of the Agreement. Failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement at any time shall not be construed as a waiver of that provision.

The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision.

### **31. FORCE MAJEURE**

Performance of each and all CONTRACTOR's and OMNITRANS' covenants herein shall be subject to such delays as may occur without CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' fault from acts of God, strikes, riots, or from other similar causes beyond CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' control.

### **32. CONFIDENTIALITY**

CONTRACTOR agrees that for and during the entire term of this Agreement, any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like received or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement, shall be considered and

kept as the private and privileged records of OMNITRANS and will not be divulged to any person, firm, corporation, or other entity except on the direct prior written authorization of OMNITRANS. Further, upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, CONTRACTOR agrees that it will continue to treat as private and privileged any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like, and will not release any such information to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, either by statement, deposition, or as a witness, except upon direct prior written authority of OMNITRANS.

### **33. CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC**

- A. OMNITRANS shall review and approve in writing all OMNITRANS related copy proposed to be used by CONTRACTOR for advertising or public relations purposes prior to publication. CONTRACTOR shall not allow OMNITRANS related copy to be published in its advertisements and public relations programs prior to receiving such approval. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all published information is factual and that it does not in any way imply that OMNITRANS endorses CONTRACTOR's firm, service, and/or product.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall refer all inquiries from the news media to OMNITRANS, and shall comply with the procedures of OMNITRANS' Public Affairs staff regarding statements to the media relating to this Agreement or the Work.
- C. If CONTRACTOR receives a complaint from a citizen or the community, CONTRACTOR shall inform OMNITRANS as soon as possible and inform OMNITRANS of any action taken to alleviate the situation.
- D. The provisions of this Article shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

### **34. GOVERNING LAW**

The validity of this Agreement and of any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California, and the proper venue of any action brought hereunder is and shall be the County of San Bernardino, California.

### **35. MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT**

Unless specified otherwise in the Agreement, this Agreement may only be modified by written mutual consent evidenced by signatures of representatives authorized to enter into and modify the Agreement. In order to be effective, amendments may require prior approval by OMNITRANS' Board of Directors, and in all instances require prior signature of an authorized representative of OMNITRANS.

### **36. LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS**

- A. The CONTRACTOR warrants that it has all necessary licenses and permits required by the laws of the United States, State of California, and the County of San Bernardino, the Local Jurisdictions, and all other appropriate governmental agencies, and agrees to maintain these licenses and permits in effect for the duration of the Agreement. Further, FIRM warrants that its employees, agents, and contractors and subcontractors shall conduct themselves in compliance with such laws and licensure requirements including, without limitation, compliance with laws applicable to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and ethical behavior throughout the duration of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR further warrants that it shall not retain or employ an unlicensed subcontractor to perform work on this Project. CONTRACTOR shall notify OMNITRANS immediately and in writing of its employees', agents', contractors' or subcontractors' inability to obtain or maintain, irrespective of the pendency of any appeal, any such licenses, permits, approvals, certificates, waivers, exemptions. Such inability shall be cause for termination of this Agreement.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall procure all permits and licenses; pay all charges, assessments and fees, as may be required by the ordinances and regulations of the public agencies having jurisdiction over the areas in which the work is located, and shall comply with all the terms and conditions thereof and with all lawful orders and regulations of each such public agency relating to construction operations under the jurisdiction of such agency.

### **37. PRECEDENCE**

Conflicting provisions hereof, if any, shall prevail in the following descending order of precedence: (1) the provisions of this Agreement, and any and all of its Amendments, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; (2) provisions of RFP-MKP18-53 and any and all of its Addenda, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; and (3) CONTRACTOR's proposal dated \_\_\_\_\_ and its Appendices, Exhibits, Attachments.

### **38. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, and any attachments or documents incorporated herein by inclusion or by reference, constitutes the complete and entire agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR and supersedes any prior representations, understandings, communications, commitments, agreements or proposals, oral or written.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date shown below, and effective on the date first hereinabove written.

OMNITRANS

CONTRACTOR  
Company name:

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Scott Graham  
CEO/General Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Federal Tax I.D. No. \_\_\_\_\_

IDP \_\_\_\_\_



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 1 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

### **I. Purpose**

It is the policy of Omnitrans to maintain a work environment that is safe for all persons, including the community, and conducive to attaining high work standards. To achieve these objectives, the Agency prohibits the possession of firearms and weapons in the work place, regardless of any license or permit that an individual may have which otherwise authorizes the individual to carry firearms or weapons.

It is illegal and a criminal violation to possess weapons in public buildings (California Penal Code 171b and 171.7).

### **II. Scope**

This policy applies to all Omnitrans employees, including but not limited to staffing agency workers and contractors working for or with the Agency at any time, regardless of whether the Agency is the actual employer.

Possession of firearms and weapons is prohibited at all Omnitrans' offices, parking lots, agency vehicles and job sites, and in all Agency vehicles.

The following person/s are exempt from this policy as stated: a guard of a contract carrier operating an armored vehicle, and any law enforcement officer who is carrying out official duties engaged in protecting and preserving property or life within the scope of his or her employment.

Omnitrans will strictly enforce this policy. Violation of this policy will result in immediate disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

### **III. Procedure**

#### **A. COMMUNICATION OF POLICY**

(a) Each employee of the Agency shall receive a copy of this policy at the time of his/her hire and shall sign a copy of the acknowledgment. Employees who were employed before the effective date of this policy shall also receive a copy of this policy and shall sign a copy of the acknowledgment. A copy of the signed acknowledgment and of all new and revised policies throughout the employee's employment shall be maintained in each employee's personnel file.

(b) A copy of this policy shall be attached to each contractor's contract, and shall become a part of its contract. The contractor shall be responsible for communicating this policy to its employees and any subcontractors to which the contractor sublets any portion of its contract.



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 2 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

### B. PROHIBITED CONDUCT

(a) The transportation of firearms or weapons in Agency vehicles is prohibited. This includes but is not limited to:

- (1) to and from work,
- (2) when conducting Agency business,
- (3) at all times in Agency-owned or leased vehicles.

(b) The possession or carrying of permitted and non-permitted firearms or weapons while at Agency buildings, parking lots, sponsored events, and job sites.

(c) Exception: Power actuated tools which are manufactured for the use of fastening building materials and sanctioned tools for the purpose of performing Agency job duties are not subject to this policy.

### C. SEARCH

(a) Omnitrans reserves the right to conduct reasonable, unannounced searches of Agency premises and personal searches of employees and others while entering, on, or leaving Agency premises, including, but not limited to, personal effects, vehicles, lockers, desks, tool boxes, clothing, meal containers, and baggage. Searches will be conducted when the Agency has a reasonable suspicion to believe that a particular employee may be in possession of a weapon or firearm.

(b) "Reasonable suspicion" is defined as a suspicion that is based on specific personal observations such as an employee's manner, disposition, behavior, speech, information provided to management by an employee, by law enforcement officials, by a security service, or by other persons believed to be reliable, or a suspicion that is based on other surrounding circumstances.

(c) Individuals refusing to allow an inspection will not be detained or forced to submit to the inspection. Refusal violates Agency policy and constitutes an act of insubordination constituting disciplinary action, up to and including separation of the employment relationship. Non-employees who refuse to allow an inspection will not be permitted on Agency premises and will be required to immediately leave the premises. Employees will be relieved of all duties while pending investigation.

### D. DISCIPLINE

(a) Violations of any portion of this policy will subject the employee to discipline,



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 3 OF 6

### SUBJECT

### PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

up to and including separation of employment.

(b) Violations by a contractor's employee or subcontractor of any portion of this policy may constitute a breach of contract and regardless will mandate the immediate removal of the contractor's employee from Agency premises, prohibition against the individual accessing Agency premises in the future, and may also constitute a breach of contract.

## E. REPORT OF VIOLATIONS

### 1. Employee Violations

Employees are required to report violations of this policy without regard to the relationship between the individual who initiates the prohibited behavior and the individual reporting it. An employee who believes that another employee may be in violation of this policy must report the alleged violation to the employee's manager or supervisor, the department director, security, or the appropriate departmental Human Resources representative.

Departments are responsible for implementing this policy. The Agency will promptly investigate allegations of violations of this policy.

OmniTrans reserves the right to authorize searches for prohibited weapons on its property when a violation is reported or when probable cause or reasonable suspicion is present consistent with law.

Employees should be aware that there is no reasonable expectation of privacy with respect to weapons in the workplace. The Agency's right to conduct searches includes, but is not limited to, such areas and items as lockers, desks, workstations, offices, purses, briefcases, bags, toolboxes, and lunch bags.

Searches of the employee's work area and belongings, as described above, may be conducted by the Security & Emergency Preparedness Coordinator, or designee. Searches of all types, including surrounding agency property, personal property and the employee may be conducted by law enforcement in accordance with law should reasonable suspicion be present. Any weapon found in violation of this policy may be confiscated. Refusal to permit a search may result in discipline, up to and including separation.

### 2. Visitor Violations

Visitors are not allowed to carry a weapon on the premises. Any visitor carrying a weapon into a posted no-carry agency facility is creating an elevated risk to security and safety that warrants a response leading to compliance with the law. If the visitor



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 4 OF 6

### SUBJECT

### PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

poses an immediate risk to security or safety, law enforcement shall be notified immediately by calling 9-911. The visitor shall be considered an immediate risk to safety and security if he/she is acting in an aggressive, belligerent, confrontational, suspicious or in an otherwise questionable manner while carrying a weapon.

#### F. FALSE REPORTS

Employees making intentionally false and malicious complaints of weapons in the workplace will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including separation and/or will be reported to the proper authorities as appropriate.

#### G. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees are responsible for understanding and complying with the Policy Prohibiting Weapons in the Workplace.

Whenever there is a question as to whether an instrument, article or substance is considered a weapon in violation of this policy, it is the employee's responsibility to seek clarification. Employees seeking clarification should direct their questions to the agency's Security & Emergency Preparedness Coordinator at 909-379-7117 prior to bringing the item(s) to Omnitrans work sites and events, as well as agency-owned or leased facilities or vehicles.

#### H. SAFETY FIRST

In applying this policy, no employee shall take any action that will risk his or her own safety or the safety of other individuals. No attempt should ever be made by an employee to restrain or forcibly evict an armed person from agency premises.

An individual's continued non-compliance after being properly informed of the law (California Penal Code 171 (b)) will result in notification to law enforcement and discipline, up to and including separation of employment. Employees should notify security immediately.

An employee who feels an imminent danger to his or her own safety or the safety or security of others, should avoid any interaction with the individual. Immediately contact law enforcement by calling 9-911 and security at 909-379-7117.

#### I. ANTI-RETALIATION PROVISION

Omnitrans strictly prohibits any retaliation against an employee who has reported a possible breach of policy. If an employee feels that he or she has been subjected to retaliation in violation of this policy, the employee must immediately report it to his or her supervisor or other designated Human Resources representative.



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 5 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

### J. DEFINITIONS

1. **Firearm or weapon includes, but is not limited to:** A weapon, a pistol or rifle, whether loaded or unloaded, capable of firing a projectile and using an explosive as a propellant.

- A firearm, whether loaded or unloaded, from which a shot may be discharged including but not limited to handguns, pistols, revolvers, shotguns, rifles, and bb guns;
- A gun that can discharge a shot or a projectile by means of an explosive or gas, or compressed air;
- A device designed to be used as a weapon, from which can be expelled a projectile by the force of any explosion or force of combustion;
- Any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
- Any destructive device;
- Any device designed as a weapon and capable of producing great bodily harm, including but not limited to, stun guns, stun batons;
- An electric weapon such as a taser gun;
- Any combustible or flammable liquid, or other substance, device, or instrumentality that, in a manner it is used or intended to be used, is calculated or likely to produce death or great bodily harm, or any fire that is used to produce death or great bodily harm;
- Any knife that is carried with intention or calculation to produce death or great bodily harm having a blade length in excess of four (4) inches, the blade of which is fixed or is capable of being fixed in an unguarded position by the use of one or two hands. Switchblades are specifically prohibited. (Knives intended to be used as eating utensils, and stored or maintained in office kitchens or lunchrooms do not represent a violation of this policy.)

2. **Office:** All permanent facilities, all mobile facilities, all leased facilities, and any facility designated as an office by the agency.

3. **Parking lot:** All lots at permanent facility, park and rides, lots at project sites, any lot that the agency designates as a parking lot that is not at a permanent facility or project site.

4. **Agency vehicle:** All agency-owned buses/vehicles, all agency-leased buses/vehicles, all agency-rental buses/vehicles, and all personal vehicles for which the owner receives a vehicle allowance, all personal vehicles where the owner receives reimbursement for mileage.



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 6 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

5. **Search:** To examine in order to find something concealed.

6. **Job sites:** Any and all locations where the agency conducts business.

### SIGNS

1. At each entrance to buildings, parking lots, and project sites, a sign shall be posted in a location that is conspicuous to all who could enter a building, parking lot, or project site.
2. Signs shall have wording or pictogram that prohibits firearms, weapons and give notice of video surveillance. Signs shall be vandalism resistant and of the quality that they will not fade due to the elements.





## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

*[Signature]* December 1, 2016

## 1. GENERAL PROCEDURE

- 1.1. Omnitrans' Procurement Department staff will be responsible for resolving all contractual and administrative issues arising out of the Agency's procurements.
- 1.2. Under certain circumstances, an interested party to procurement may protest to Omnitrans the award of a contract, which may or may not involve the direct application of funds from the FTA if it is felt that the solicitation contained restrictive specifications or if there are improprieties alleged in the procurement.
  - 1.2.1. The mere fact that Omnitrans is a recipient of FTA funds cannot be construed as evidence of the FTA's involvement in a particular procurement.
  - 1.2.2. In general, unless a protest involves a matter of primary Federal concern (e.g., program management concerns, possible mismanagement, impropriety, waste or fraud) the FTA will not substitute its judgment for Omnitrans' in the resolution of protests.
  - 1.2.3. The FTA may become involved if Omnitrans' protest decision is appealed by an interested party to the FTA.
- 1.3. Protest procedures are intended to insure that valid complaints are handled expeditiously and that the protesting firm receives a fair review of the complaint. It is Omnitrans' intent that all protests be resolved at the local level. Spurious bid protests may be subject to civil proceedings for the recovery of compensatory and/or punitive damages. All protests shall be filed, handled and resolved in a manner consistent with guidance from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Circular 4220.1F, Section VII Third Party Contracting Guidance and Omnitrans' Protest Procedures which are on file and available upon request.
- 1.4. This section explains how Omnitrans responds to solicitation protests and provides instructions for obtaining the bid protest procedures of the FTA when necessary. The procedures are as follows:
  - 1.4.1. Definitions – terms used throughout this section (see Policy 5000).
  - 1.4.2. Agency level protest procedures – how to file a protest with Omnitrans (see Policy 5000).
  - 1.4.3. Time limits – the time intervals required for filing protests and submitting additional information (see Policy 5000).





## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

- 1.4.4. Confidentiality and furnishing information – the withholding of proprietary information and the release of information about the protest to interested parties (see Policy 5000).
- 1.4.5. Withholding awards – how Omnitrans will handle the procurement, depending upon what stage the procurement is in when the protest is received (see Policy 5000).
- 1.4.6. Protest reviews – Omnitrans' two-level procedure for reviewing the merit of protests (see Policy 5000).
- 1.4.7. Impact of judicial proceedings – the effect that legal proceedings have upon the protest review process (see Policy 5000).
- 1.4.8. FTA protest procedure – how to obtain the necessary information to file a solicitation protest with the FTA (see Policy 5000).
- 1.4.9. This section provides the minimum requirements for notification to the Federal Transit Administration
- 1.4.10. Omnitrans will immediately notify the FTA when it receives a third party contract protest for any procurement funded by the FTA.

## **2. AGENCY LEVEL PROTEST PROCEDURES - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PROTESTS**

- 2.1. The initial protest filed with Omnitrans must include the following:
  - 2.1.1. The name, address, and telephone number of the protester.
  - 2.1.2. The number of the solicitation contract (i.e., IFB/RFP).
  - 2.1.3. A statement of the grounds for protest and any supporting documentation. The grounds for the protest must be supported to the fullest extent feasible.
    - 2.1.3.1. Additional materials in support of an initial protest will be considered only if filed within the time limits specified in Policy 5000, "Time Limits."
  - 2.1.4. Indicate the ruling or relief desired from Omnitrans.



## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

- 2.2. No formal briefs or other technical forms of pleading or motion are required, but a protest and other submissions should be concise, logical, clear, and legible.
- 2.3. Omnitrans' review of any protest will be limited to:
  - 2.3.1. Violations of state or local laws or regulations. (Note: Violations of Federal laws or regulations are under the jurisdiction of FTA.)
  - 2.3.2. Violations of the Agency's purchasing procedures.
  - 2.3.3. Failure to comply with the terms of the solicitation in question.
  - 2.3.4. Restrictive or discriminatory specifications.
  - 2.3.5. Award is made to other than the lowest responsive and responsible bidder on formally advertised IFB procurements.
- 2.4. Omnitrans staff will have the responsibility for resolving all contractual and administrative issues arising out of its procurement activities. In cases where FTA funding is involved, the FTA will get involved only if there is a matter of primary Federal concern such as situations where a special Federal interest is declared because of program management concerns, possible mismanagement, impropriety, waste or fraud, or when Omnitrans' protest decisions are appealed to the FTA, or if FTA assistance to support the costs of settlement or other resolutions of protests is sought.
  - 2.4.1. A protest is a potential bidder's or contractor's remedy for correcting a perceived wrong in the procurement process. Staff needs to recognize that a protest must be accepted and reviewed with the understanding that the integrity of both the procurement process and the Procurement Department may be at stake.

### 3. TIME LIMITS - FILING TIME REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1. Protests must be filed with Omnitrans three days prior to the bid opening or proposal closing date if the protest is based on:
  - 3.1.1. Restrictive or discriminatory specifications. Discriminatory specifications must represent a material weakness that affords an undue advantage to one bidder or proposer over another.





## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

3.1.2. Improprieties that are apparent in any type of solicitation prior to bid opening or proposal closing date.

3.2. Protests must be filed with Omnitrans by 5:00 pm on the third working day following a public bid opening of an Invitation for Bid if the protest is based on Omnitrans' failure to adhere to its purchasing procedures.

3.3. Protests must be filed with Omnitrans by 5:00 pm on the third working day following the award of a contract arising from an Request for Proposal if the protest is based on:

3.3.1. Omnitrans' failure to adhere to its purchasing procedures.

3.4. If the specifications for a particular procurement include specific protest procedures and time limits, that information takes precedence over the time limits in this document.

3.5. If the initial filing is late, a protest may be considered in the following circumstances:

3.5.1. The lateness is due to the fault of Omnitrans in handling the protest submission.

3.5.2. Omnitrans determines that the protest raised issues significant to a procurement practice or procedure.

3.5.3. Omnitrans is directed by the FTA to either consider or reconsider a protest.

3.5.4. A court of competent jurisdiction requests, expects, or otherwise expresses interest in Omnitrans' decision.

## 4. SUBMISSION OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

4.1. Any additional information requested or required by Omnitrans from the protester must be submitted as quickly as possible, but in no case later than 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5) working day after the receipt of such request, unless specifically accepted by Omnitrans.

## 5. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

5.1. Materials submitted by a protester will not be withheld from any interested party outside of Omnitrans or from any government agency that may be involved in the protest, except to the extent that the withholding of information is permitted or



## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

required by law or regulation.

- 5.2. If the protester believes that the protest contains proprietary material that should be withheld, the protester should attach a statement to the front page of the protest document.

5.2.1. The statement should advise that the document may contain proprietary material.

5.2.2. The statement should identify the proprietary information wherever it appears in the document and all such material should be stamped "CONFIDENTIAL", "PROPRIETARY", or "TRADE SECRET", as appropriate.

## 6. FURNISHING INFORMATION ON PROTESTS

- 6.1. Omnitrans will, upon request, make available to any interested party, information bearing on the substance of the protest which has been submitted by the protester, or interested parties, except to the extent that withholding of information is permitted or required by law or regulation.

## 7. WITHHOLDING OF AWARD – GENERAL

- 7.1. When a protest has been filed before the award, Omnitrans will not make an award prior to the resolution of the protest.
- 7.2. When a protest has been filed before the opening date of bids or closing date of proposals, Omnitrans will not open solicitations prior to the resolution of the protest. In the case of a public bid opening (RFQs or IFBs), Procurement will issue an addendum stating the new date/time/location of the bid opening.
- 7.3. When a protest has been filed after the award and prior to the resolution of the protest, Omnitrans will notify the Contractor to suspend activity, unless the Agency determines that:
- 7.3.1. The items to be procured are urgently required,
- 7.3.2. Delivery or performance will be unduly delayed by failure to either make the award promptly or to continue with the procurement, or
- 7.3.3. Failure to make prompt award or to continue with the procurement will otherwise cause undue hardship to Omnitrans or other local, state or Federal governments.





## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

## 8. PROTEST REVIEW – LEVEL ONE

- 8.1. Upon receipt of a protest, the Director of Procurement or designee will create an ad hoc Agency Protest Review Panel (Panel) to review all relevant materials associated with the protest.
  - 8.1.1. The Panel will be composed of two Omnitrans representatives appointed by the Director of Procurement or designee.
  - 8.1.2. The Panel will determine the validity of the protest and what actions will be taken.
- 8.2. The Panel will be directed to prepare a written report within fifteen (15) working days and to notify the protester and any interested parties of the Panel's findings, actions, and of the procedures for requesting reconsideration.
- 8.3. The Panel's report may include:
  - 8.3.1. Copies of all relevant bids;
  - 8.3.2. A copy of the Invitation for Bid or Request for Proposals, including pertinent provisions of the specifications;
  - 8.3.3. Any other documentation that pertains to the protest, including correspondence with the bidders/proposers; and
  - 8.3.4. A statement by Omnitrans explaining its actions and supporting justification.
- 8.4. A conference on the merits of the protest with members of the Panel may be held at the request of the protester or the Panel. The request for a conference should be made in a timely manner so as not to interfere with the resolution of the protest and not later than 5:00 pm on the tenth (10) working day after the initial protest was filed.

## 9. PROTEST REVIEW – LEVEL TWO

- 9.1. The protester or any interested party may request reconsideration of a decision by Omnitrans.
- 9.2. The request for reconsideration must contain a detailed statement of the factual and legal grounds upon which reversal or modification is deemed warranted, specifying



## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

- any errors of law made or information not previously considered.
- 9.3. The request for the reconsideration of the Protest Review Panel's decision must be filed with the CEO/General Manager or designee not later than 5:00 pm on the tenth (10) working day after the Panel issues its written report.
- 9.4. Upon receiving a request for reconsideration, the CEO/General Manager or designee will schedule an informal administrative hearing with the protester and the Protest Review Panel. The hearing will be held not later than 5:00 pm on the fifteenth (15) working day after the receipt of the request for reconsideration.
- 9.5. The CEO/General Manager or designee will issue, in writing, Omnitrans' final determination of the reconsidered protest within five (5) working days of the administrative hearing.

## 10. IMPACT OF JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS – GENERAL

- 10.1. Omnitrans may refuse to decide any protest where the matter involved is the subject of litigation before a court of competent jurisdiction or has been decided on the merits by such a court.
- 10.2. This restriction does not apply to instances where the court requests, expects, or otherwise expresses interest in Omnitrans' decision.

## 11. FTA PROTEST PROCEDURE – GENERAL

- 11.1. A protester wishing to file a protest with the FTA should consult the most current version of the FTA Circular 4220.1 series (currently the 4220.1F) for details on the FTA's protest procedures.
- 11.2. To obtain a copy of current FTA Circular 4220.1F, contact Omnitrans' Contracts Manager or the Regional Administrator at the Federal Transit Administration, Region IX, 201 Mission Street, Suite 1650, San Francisco, CA 94105-1839.
- 11.3. Omnitrans shall NOT be responsible for:
- 11.3.1. Any protests not filed in a timely manner with the FTA.
- 11.3.2. FTA's failure to follow its established protest procedures.

## 12. GLOSSARY/DEFINITIONS - PROTEST PROCEDURE TERMS





## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

12.1. The following terms are used throughout this section, which discusses Omnitrans' solicitation protest procedures. In all instances, the terms are defined as noted:

12.1.1. Omnitrans is a Joint Powers Authority established under the laws of the State of California and may also be referred to in this section as "the Agency."

12.1.2. "Board" refers to the Board of Directors of Omnitrans.

12.1.3. "FTA" refers to the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Transit Administration.

12.1.4. "Days" refers to working days of Omnitrans when used in context with the Agency's bid protest procedures and refers to working days of the Federal Government when used in context with the FTA.

12.1.5. The terms "file" or "submit" refer to the date of receipt by Omnitrans and/or FTA.

12.1.6. "Exhaustion of administrative remedies at the grantee level" means any action or inaction on the part of Omnitrans which is prejudicial to the position taken in a written protest filed with the Agency. It may include, but is not limited to:

12.1.6.1. A final Omnitrans decision on the merits of the protest.

12.1.6.2. A procurement action such as the award of a contract or rejection of a bid despite the pendency of the protest.

12.1.6.3. Agency acquiescence in and active support of continued and substantial contract performance despite the pendency of a protest.

12.1.7. The term "interested party" means an actual or prospective bidder/proposer whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a contract or the failure to award a contract.

12.1.8. "Violation of Federal law or regulation" is defined as the infringement of any valid requirement imposed by Federal statute or regulation which governs the letting of contracts pursuant to a grant agreement.

12.1.8.1. However, any protests involving a local matter and/or determinations that are clearly within the discretionary powers of the Agency include, but are not necessarily limited to,



## SOLICITATION PROTEST

### Overview

Approved by Omnitrans Board of Directors

Date Approved: January 9, 2002

Revised by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager:

December 1, 2016

determinations of responsiveness and responsibility, the revision of specifications to incorporate the evaluation of life-cycle costing (LCC) factors in connection with any given procurement, and determinations regarding bonding requirements.

12.1.8.2. In other words, the protester must be able to demonstrate or establish a clear violation of the prohibition against unduly exclusionary and restrictive specifications or a violation of the Buy America requirements.

12.1.9. "Local" refers to the County of San Bernardino and the State of California.

12.1.9.1. When used in conjunction with the phrase "laws and regulations," "local" means only those laws or regulations associated with the provision of public mass transportation and the use of public funds. It does not include the purchasing and/or protest procedures used by either of those entities.

12.1.9.2. "Bid also includes the term "offer" or "proposal" as used in the context of negotiated procurements.



**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE**  
**ITS18-83**  
**PROBING HARDWARE REPLACEMENT – WEST VALLEY**

**1. GENERAL.** Unless otherwise agreed in writing by Genfare, the Quotation, these Terms and Conditions of Sale (including the attached Warranty), the Order Acknowledgment (if issued) and the Software License (for any licensed Software), constitute the entire agreement between Genfare and Customer (the "Agreement") and are the exclusive terms and conditions governing the underlying order and shall apply in precedence over any such other terms and conditions, or otherwise under any applicable law. The Software is licensed to Customer under the Genfare Software License in effect at the time of purchase of such Software. Genfare's Services Agreement shall be the sole document governing any Software subscriptions purchased by Customer from Genfare. ANY ADDITIONAL OR INCONSISTENT TERMS OR CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN ANY PURCHASE ORDER OR OTHER DOCUMENT OF CUSTOMER ARE OBJECTED TO BY GENFARE AND SHALL NOT BE EFFECTIVE OR BINDING AS TO GENFARE UNLESS AGREED TO IN A WRITING SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF GENFARE. Genfare shall sell to Customer, and Customer shall purchase from Genfare, the equipment identified in the Quotation (the "Equipment") and a license to certain software identified in the Quotation or embedded in the Equipment (the "Software") in accordance with the Agreement (the Equipment and Software collectively referred to as the "Products"). Genfare accepts Customer's purchase orders for Products and agrees to deliver the Products to Customer only on the terms of the Agreement. Genfare's acceptance of Customer's purchase order is expressly made conditional on Customer's assent to the Agreement. No variation of the Agreement shall be binding unless agreed to in writing by authorized representatives of Genfare and Customer. The following provisions of these Terms and Conditions of Sale shall survive termination of the Agreement for whatever reason: Sections 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15 and 16.

**2. SHIPPING & INSURANCE.** Genfare shall arrange shipping and insurance and shall bill Customer for the Products with the shipping and insurance costs as separate items, on an invoice ("Invoice"). Subject to other provisions of the Agreement, Genfare shall ship the Products to Customer on the agreed upon Shipping Date.

**3. TERMS OF PAYMENT.** Genfare may require certain payments to be made prior to delivery of Products or other services. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, Customer shall pay for all Products, fees, shipping, insurance, and where agreed, all duties and taxes net 30 days from date of Invoice. However, if the parties have agreed that the Products are to be installed by Genfare, Customer shall pay 90% of the total cost of each Product upon shipping of the Product and 10% upon installation of the Product. All services are invoiced at 100%.

**4. TRANSFER OF TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS; DELIVERY.** All products will be shipped FOB Destination. Risk of loss and title to all Products shall pass to Customer, free of encumbrances, at the time of delivery to Customer's destination. Genfare will endeavor to meet any estimated or firm delivery dates requested by Customer, but shall not be liable in damages or otherwise, nor shall Customer be relieved of performance under the Agreement, because of failure to meet them.

**5. CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS.** Genfare may, without notice to Customer, make changes to the specifications of the Products which do not materially affect the quality or performance of the Products.

**6. ACCEPTANCE, RETURNS AND EXCHANGES.** The Products and services shall be deemed accepted, and any attempt by Customer to reject an order or shipment of Products shall be waived and not enforceable, unless: (i) Customer has promptly inspected the Products and services, and written notice from Customer of any defect has been received by Genfare within thirty (30) days following the installation of Products or performance of services. The return of defective Products is covered by the Warranty as described in Attachment A.

Return/Exchange Procedures. Customer may only return a Product which is not defective if: (a) the Product does not correspond to the Products ordered in the Agreement (a "Return"), or (b) the Product has been ordered in error by the Customer and Genfare has granted written permission to Customer to remedy its mistake by ordering the correct equipment or software and returning the Product (an "Exchange"). The party liable for all shipping, insurance and any other expenses incurred by Customer in returning the Product pursuant to the preceding sentence and for all loss or damage to the Product until received by Genfare, shall be Genfare for Returns and Customer for Exchanges. If Customer returns the Product in accordance with these Procedures in an undamaged condition, in the original configuration and, where appropriate, in the original packing, before the later of: (i) 21 days after the date of the Invoice for that Product; and (ii) the date of substantial completion of installation of the Product by Genfare, Genfare shall: (A) for Returns, issue a credit to Customer for the full Invoice price of the returned Product; or (B) for Exchanges, issue a credit to Customer for the full Invoice price of the returned Product less the original shipping and insurance cost as shown on the Invoice. If Customer does not comply with the Procedures in this Section for Returns and Exchanges, Customer shall pay the full amount of the Invoice.

**7. CUSTOMER POSTPONEMENT OF SCHEDULED SHIPPING DATE.** If Genfare receives a request from Customer to delay the Shipping Date (a) 30 days or more prior to the Shipping Date, Genfare may postpone the Shipping Date.

**8. CANCELLATION.** If Customer cancels all or part of the order without cause, Customer will reimburse Genfare for (i) Genfare's expenses incurred to fulfil the order through the cancellation date, including, without limitation, materials and labor. If Customer's order includes special order Products or vendor Products, Genfare may also charge the lesser of 100% of the cost to Genfare of vendor Product; or, if the vendor accepts the return of its Product the restocking charge levied by the vendor. Customer shall pay all cancellation charges within 30 days of receipt of Invoice.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE**  
**ITS18-83**  
**PROBING HARDWARE REPLACEMENT – WEST VALLEY**

**9. FORCE MAJEURE.** To the extent that either party is not able to perform an obligation under this Agreement due to fire, flood, acts of God, severe weather conditions, strikes or labor disputes, war or other violence, acts of terrorism, any law or order of any governmental agency, or other cause beyond that party's reasonable control ("Force Majeure"), that party may be excused from such performance so long as such party provides the other party with prompt written notice describing the condition and takes reasonable steps to avoid or remove such causes of nonperformance and promptly continues performance whenever and to the extent such causes are removed.

**10. INSTALLATION.** If installation is purchased, Customer shall complete all of the action necessary to prepare Customer's premises for the installation of Products prior to the scheduled installation date. If Customer complies with the preceding sentence, Genfare's authorized technicians shall commence the installation of Products on the scheduled installation date. Genfare may invoice Customer for an amount in addition to the installation charge specified on the Quotation/Order Acknowledgment if Genfare incurs additional installation costs as a result of Customer's failure to have the site, other manufacturers' equipment or Products ready for Genfare's technicians on the scheduled installation date.

**11. WARRANTY.** All Products are covered by Genfare's Standard Warranty as described in Attachment A attached hereto and incorporated herein.

**12. WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Genfare will not be liable for damages related to any business interruption or loss of profit, increased operating costs, anticipated savings, data, contract, goodwill or the like or for incidental, special, indirect or consequential damages of any nature under any theory of relief, including, without limitation, breach of warranty, breach of contract, tort (including negligence), and strict liability, arising out of or related to Seller's acts or omissions. Under no circumstances shall Genfare's liability to Customer exceed the contract price for the specific goods and services upon which such liability is based. Any action for breach of contract or otherwise must be commenced within one (1) year after the cause of action has accrued.

**13. INDEMNIFICATION.** Genfare agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Customer, its elected and appointed officers and employees, from and against any and all claims, demands, defense costs, liability or damages brought by third parties and to the extent arising solely from: (a) personal injury or property damage resulting directly from Genfare's (or Genfare's subcontractors, if any), negligent acts, errors or omissions or willful misconduct or (b) any actual infringement by Genfare of a patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual or proprietary rights regarding the Products (except to the extent resulting from Customer's combination of Genfare's products with other products or services not provided by Genfare). Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall be no indemnification hereunder by Genfare as to any losses caused by the negligence or fault of Customer or any of its officers, employees or agents. If Customer shall claim indemnification hereunder, Customer shall notify Genfare in writing of the basis for such claim or demand setting forth the nature of the claim or demand in reasonable detail. Genfare agrees to assume the defense of any such claim and to defend the same at Genfare's expense. The parties agree to reasonably cooperate with each other on any such claims. If the Customer desires to participate in the defense, then Customer shall have the right to do so through counsel of its own choosing, provided that Customer will be responsible for all of its costs in so doing.

**14. INSURANCE.** Genfare shall maintain insurance coverage consistent with its existing programs and shall include Customer as additional insured in General Liability and Auto coverage. Genfare shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Customer with written notice of cancellation of any applicable policy thirty (30) days prior to the effective cancellation date of such policy, but failure to do so shall impose no obligation or liability upon Genfare or its insurers, agents or representatives.

**15. NOTICE.** All requests, instructions and notices from one party to the other must be in writing and may be given via registered post or facsimile transmission to the address of the parties shown on the Quotation/Order Acknowledgment.

**16. MISCELLANEOUS.** No waiver by Genfare of any breach of this Agreement shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision. Any provision of the Agreement which is, or is deemed to be, unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall be severable from the Agreement in that jurisdiction without in any way invalidating the remaining provisions of the Agreement, and that unenforceability shall not make that provision unenforceable in any other jurisdiction. The rights which accrue to Genfare by virtue of the Agreement shall endure for the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of Genfare. The Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California, however Genfare may enforce the provisions of the Agreement in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Products are situated. The United Nations Convention on the Sale of Goods (the Vienna Convention) shall not apply to the Agreement.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE**  
**ITS18-83**  
**PROBING HARDWARE REPLACEMENT – WEST VALLEY**

**ATTACHMENT A- WARRANTY**

**1. GENERAL TERMS**

1.1 Subject to the provisions of this Warranty, Genfare warrants that the equipment and software described in Paragraph 1.2 shall conform to their specifications in all material respects and that the equipment shall be free from material defects in materials and workmanship.

1.2 This Warranty applies to all original purchases of new Genfare supplied equipment and spare parts, including licensed software (collectively the "Equipment"). This Warranty does not apply to any subscriptions purchased by customer.

1.3 The "Warranty Period" shall begin on the earliest of (a) the date of delivery of the Equipment if the equipment is not to be installed, (b) the date of installation completion by a Genfare, or Genfare approved technician, or (c) the date the Equipment is placed into revenue service, and shall end (y) twelve (12) months thereafter for equipment purchases and (z) ninety (90) days thereafter for any spare parts purchases; provided, however, that the Warranty Period for Equipment purchased under Genfare's Upgrade/Reconditioning Program that has been reconditioned or refurbished shall end 6 months after commencement, unless otherwise specified in writing by Genfare.

**2. RETURN OF EQUIPMENT UNDER WARRANTY**

2.1 If an item of Equipment malfunctions or fails in normal use within the applicable Warranty Period:

2.2 Customer shall promptly notify Genfare of the problem and the serial number of the defective item;

- (a) Genfare shall, at its option, either resolve the problem over the telephone, or provide Customer with authorization to ship the defective item to Genfare;
- (b) if Genfare provides Customer with authorization to ship the defective item to Genfare, Customer shall attach a return tag with a description of the fault. Customer shall, at its cost, properly pack the item to be returned, prepay the insurance and shipping charges, and ship the item to the specified Genfare Service Center;
- (c) Genfare shall either repair or replace the returned item. The replacement item may be new or refurbished; if refurbished, it shall be equivalent in operation to new Equipment. If a returned item is replaced by Genfare, the Customer agrees that the returned item shall become the property of Genfare;
- (d) Genfare shall, at its cost, ship the repaired item or replacement to the Customer. If the Customer has requested express shipping, the Customer shall pay Genfare an expediting fee.

2.2 Equipment which is repaired or replaced by Genfare under this Warranty shall be covered under all of the provisions of this Warranty for the remainder of the applicable Warranty Period or ninety (90) days from the date of repair or replacement, whichever is longer.

2.3 A failure is defined as a malfunction of a given device or component in the Equipment that renders the Equipment inoperative and/or unsuitable for the intended purpose.

2.4 It is understood that Genfare shall be responsible for the costs of all materials and labor, except as provided herein. It is further understood that the costs of discovery of the problem associated with a given item of Equipment and the costs associated with the removal and installation of the defective part shall be the responsibility of Customer.

**3. TELEPHONE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.** During the applicable Warranty Period, Genfare shall provide the Customer with over-the-telephone technical fault analysis. Genfare shall not charge Customer for the first ten (10) calls per location per month, and may charge Customer for all additional calls.

**4. UPGRADES.** During the applicable Warranty Period, Genfare shall, at no charge, provide Customer with non-feature software updates to the version of Software installed at the Customer's location and, if the Equipment is sent to Genfare for Warranty repair, those revision level updates deemed necessary by Genfare. Non-feature software updates and revision level updates do not generally include additional equipment, such as hardware memory, which enables the upgrades to function in the existing Equipment of Customer. Customer may purchase this additional equipment from Genfare.

**5. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.** Genfare may immediately terminate this Warranty and all of its performance under this Warranty, upon notification to Customer, if Customer: (a) makes any unauthorized modifications to the Equipment; (b) assigns or transfers the Customer's rights or obligations under this Warranty without the prior written consent of Genfare; (c) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or is put into receivership; or (d) has not paid Genfare all amounts for services, advance replacement parts supplied under this Warranty, or other additional charges within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice from Genfare. If this Warranty is terminated by Genfare, Customer shall remain liable for all amounts due to Genfare.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE  
ITS18-83  
PROBING HARDWARE REPLACEMENT – WEST VALLEY**

**6. LIMITATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS OF WARRANTY.** This Warranty does not apply to normal consumable items, items which are replaced in usual and scheduled preventative maintenance such as light bulbs, nor does it apply to any damage, defect or failure caused by:

- (a) any part of the Equipment having been modified, adapted, transported or relocated by any person other than Genfare personnel, a Genfare authorized service agent or Genfare approved technician without Genfare's prior written consent;
- (b) improper installation, operation or maintenance by Customer or a third party;
- (c) storage or environmental characteristics which do not conform to the applicable sections of the appropriate Genfare Equipment Manual;
- (d) failure to conform with the Equipment Operating Instructions in the applicable Genfare Equipment Manual;
- (e) inaccurate or incomplete information or data supplied or approved by Customer;
- (f) external causes, including external electrical stress or lightning, or use in conjunction with incompatible equipment, unless such use was with Genfare's prior written consent;
- (g) cosmetic damage;
- (h) accidental damage, negligence, neglect, mishandling, abuse or misuse, other than by Genfare personnel, a Genfare authorized service agent or Genfare approved technician; or
- (i) Force Majeure (as defined in Genfare's Terms and Conditions of Sale).

**7. LIMITATION ON DAMAGES.**

**7.1 THE WARRANTY STATED HEREIN ARE THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY FOR THE EQUIPMENT. GENFARE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND OF MERCHANTABILITY.**

**7.2 EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY AGREED BY THE PARTIES, GENFARE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN TORT, INCLUDING LIABILITY IN NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, AND SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY AT ALL FOR INJURY TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY. GENFARE'S LIABILITY FOR FAILURE TO FULFILL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS WARRANTY OR ANY OTHER LIABILITY UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE EQUIPMENT.**

**7.3 EVEN IF GENFARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF THEM, GENFARE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS AND REVENUES, FAILURE TO REALIZE EXPECTED SAVINGS, ANY CLAIM AGAINST A CUSTOMER BY A THIRD PARTY, OR ANY OTHER COMMERCIAL OR ECONOMIC LOSSES OF ANY KIND.**

**ATTACHMENT B – FEDERAL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

OMNITRANS

GENFARE, A DIVISION OF SPX CORPORATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Scott Graham  
CEO/General Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# Sales Quotation

**Sold-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Ship-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Information**

Sales Quote No. 5016554  
Document Date 01/11/2018  
Customer No. 526  
Currency USD  
Contact Name Attn: Accounts Payable  
Phone 909 889-0811  
FAX  
EMAIL AccountsPayable@Omnitrans.Org  
Validity Start Date 01/11/2018  
Validity End Date 02/28/2018  
Req Ship Date 01/11/2018


**End User**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

This parts quote has a 5% discount applied.

Item	Material	Quantity	Price	Amount
10	D03259-0003 ISOLATION BOX DATA SYSTEM	1 EA	2,004.50 USD	2,004.50
	Net Price	1 EA	2,004.50 USD	2,004.50
	Gross	1 EA	2,110.00 USD	2,110.00
	Tax	1 EA	160.36 USD	160.36
	Delivery date: 02/25/2018			
20	D03974-0004 COMPUTER, CASHBOX I.D.	1 EA	2,754.05 USD	2,754.05
	Net Price	1 EA	2,754.05 USD	2,754.05
	Gross	1 EA	2,899.00 USD	2,899.00
	Tax	1 EA	220.32 USD	220.32
	Delivery date: 02/25/2018			
30	C01620-0001 S/A, I/O CABLE-DATA SYSTEM	2 EA	112.98 USD	225.95
	Net Price	1 EA	112.98 USD	225.95
	Gross	1 EA	118.92 USD	237.84
	Tax	1 EA	9.04 USD	18.07

Signature:



Date: 01/30/2018

Sales Representative:

Phil Gamperl

Phone:

Email:

phil.gamperl@spx.com

**Genfare Price Quotation Summary Terms & Conditions:** All prices are valid for 90 days from the Document Date unless otherwise noted above. Delivery will be made within 120 After Receipt of Order (ARO) unless otherwise noted above. Prices do not include any state or local taxes or freight charges unless specifically listed. Regardless of any taxes included above, applicable taxes due are determined as of the date of sale. All price quotations are subject to and shall be governed solely and exclusively by the Genfare Standard Terms And Conditions Of Sale, a copy of which is attached and incorporated herein.

# Sales Quotation

**Sold-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Ship-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Information**

Sales Quote No. 5016554  
Document Date 01/11/2018  
Customer No. 526  
Currency USD  
Contact Name Attn: Accounts Payable  
Phone 909 889-0811  
FAX  
EMAIL AccountsPayable@Omnitrans.Org  
Validity Start Date 01/11/2018  
Validity End Date 02/28/2018  
Req Ship Date 01/11/2018

**End User**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

Item	Material	Quantity	Price	Amount
	<b>Delivery date:</b> 02/25/2018			
40	D00738-0001	2 EA	131.83 USD	263.66
	S/A JUNCTION BOX, DATA PROBE			
	Net Price	1 EA	131.83 USD	263.66
	Gross	1 EA	138.77 USD	277.54
	Tax	1 EA	10.55 USD	21.10
	<b>Delivery date:</b> 02/25/2018			
50	A00469-0001	600 FT	2.41 USD	1,447.80
	CABLE, DATA, BELDEN #9773			
	Net Price	1 FT	2.41 USD	1,447.80
	Gross	1 FT	2.54 USD	1,524.00
	Tax	1 FT	0.19 USD	115.83
	<b>Delivery date:</b> 02/10/2018			
60	D15112-0015	2 EA	17,907.50 USD	35,815.00
	PORTABLE DATA UNIT			
	Net Price	1 EA	17,907.50 USD	35,815.00
	Gross	1 EA	18,850.00 USD	37,700.00
	Tax	1 EA	1,432.60 USD	2,865.20
	<b>Delivery date:</b> 02/25/2018			

Signature:



Date: 01/30/2018

Sales Representative:

Phil Gamperl

Phone:

Email:

phil.gamperl@spx.com

**Genfare Price Quotation Summary Terms & Conditions:** All prices are valid for 90 days from the Document Date unless otherwise noted above. Delivery will be made within 120 After Receipt of Order (ARO) unless otherwise noted above. Prices do not include any state or local taxes or freight charges unless specifically listed. Regardless of any taxes included above, applicable taxes due are determined as of the date of sale. All price quotations are subject to and shall be governed solely and exclusively by the Genfare Standard Terms And Conditions Of Sale, a copy of which is attached and incorporated herein.

# Sales Quotation

**Sold-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Ship-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Information**

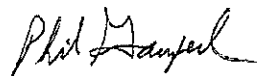
Sales Quote No. 5016554  
Document Date 01/11/2018  
Customer No. 526  
Currency USD  
Contact Name Attn: Accounts Payable  
Phone 909 889-0811  
FAX  
EMAIL AccountsPayable@Omnitrans.Org  
Validity Start Date 01/11/2018  
Validity End Date 02/28/2018  
Req Ship Date 01/11/2018

**End User**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

Item	Material	Quantity	Price	Amount
80	FREIGHT	1 EA	142.50 USD	142.50
	Freight			
	Net Price	1 EA	142.50 USD	142.50
	Gross	1 EA	150.00 USD	150.00
	Delivery date:	01/11/2018		
	Gross Value:			42,653.46
	Total Tax:			3,400.88
	Final Amount:			46,054.34

Signature:



Date: 01/30/2018

Sales Representative:

Phil Gamperl

Phone:

Email:

phil.gamperl@spx.com

**Genfare Price Quotation Summary Terms & Conditions:** All prices are valid for 90 days from the Document Date unless otherwise noted above. Delivery will be made within 120 After Receipt of Order (ARO) unless otherwise noted above. Prices do not include any state or local taxes or freight charges unless specifically listed. Regardless of any taxes included above, applicable taxes due are determined as of the date of sale. All price quotations are subject to and shall be governed solely and exclusively by the Genfare Standard Terms And Conditions Of Sale, a copy of which is attached and incorporated herein.

# Sales Quotation

**Sold-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Ship-To-Party**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

**Information**

Sales Quote No. 5016806  
Document Date 01/26/2018  
Customer No. 526  
Currency USD  
Contact Name Attn: Accounts Payable  
Phone 909 889-0811  
FAX  
EMAIL AccountsPayable@Omnitrans.Org  
Validity Start Date 01/26/2018  
Validity End Date 03/31/2018  
Req Ship Date 01/26/2018

**End User**

Omnitrans  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino CA 92411

Genfare Tech to install Iso box,CBID computer and 2 J-boxes. Note: Parts must be onsite and probe and vault communication cables pulled by Omnitran before Genfare tech is scheduled to come onsite. This quote total has a 5% discount applied.

Item	Material	Quantity	Price	Amount
10	TS-0001	1 EA	1,425.00 USD	1,425.00
	Onsite Travel Cost			
	Net Price	1 EA	1,425.00 USD	1,425.00
	Gross	1 EA	1,500.00 USD	1,500.00
20	TS-0001	1 EA	1,710.00 USD	1,710.00
	Install DS/CBID/Jbox			
	Net Price	1 EA	1,710.00 USD	1,710.00
	Gross	1 EA	1,800.00 USD	1,800.00
<b>Gross Value:</b>				3,135.00
<b>Total Tax:</b>				
<b>Final Amount:</b>				3,135.00

Signature:



Date: 01/30/2018

Sales Representative:

Phil Gamperl

Phone:

Email:

phil.gamperl@spx.com

**Genfare Price Quotation Summary Terms & Conditions:** All prices are valid for 90 days from the Document Date unless otherwise noted above. Delivery will be made within 120 After Receipt of Order (ARO) unless otherwise noted above. Prices do not include any state or local taxes or freight charges unless specifically listed. Regardless of any taxes included above, applicable taxes due are determined as of the date of sale. All price quotations are subject to and shall be governed solely and exclusively by the Genfare Standard Terms And Conditions Of Sale, a copy of which is attached and incorporated herein.



# **Attachment B**

## **REGULATORY REQUIREMENT**

### **Table of Contents**

#### **Contents**

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE.....	2
DISCRIMINATION .....	3
WHISTLEBLOWER REQUIREMENTS.....	3
PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	3
ACCESS TO RECORDS.....	4
FEDERAL FUNDING, INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS, AND FEDERAL CHANGES .....	4
ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS .....	5
CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS.....	5
NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES .....	7
PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS .....	7
SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT.....	8
RECYCLED PRODUCTS.....	8
CLEAN WATER AND CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS .....	9
COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LOBBYING POLICY .....	9
BUY AMERICA .....	10
CARGO PREFERENCE .....	10
FLY AMERICA.....	11
CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT .....	11
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) 49 CFR Part 26.....	13
ADA ACCESS.....	14
ALCOHOL AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM.....	16
TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS .....	17
BONDING REQUIREMENTS.....	18
DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS .....	18
PRIVACY ACT - 5 U.S.C. 552 .....	25
TERMINATION 49 U.S.C. Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F.....	26
SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS 42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq. 49 CFR Part 41 .....	28
BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION 49 CFR Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F.....	28
VETERANS PREFERENCE .....	29

## **REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

**\* Marks Required Subcontract Provisions that must flow down to all subcontracts as defined in the Article entitled SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS herein.**

### **RR-01**

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE CODE \***

##### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

##### **B. Compliance with §§1090 et. seq. and §§87100 et. seq. of the California Government Code**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of §§1090 et. seq. and §§87100 et. seq. of the California Government Code. Without reducing or affecting its obligation to comply with any and all of said provisions, Contractor specifically covenants:

1. Contractor shall not cause or permit any member, officer, or employee of Omnitrans to have any financial interest in the Contract;
2. Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract involving services or property with a person or business prohibited from transacting such business with Omnitrans;
3. Contractor warrants and represents that to its knowledge no Board member, officer, or employee of Omnitrans has any interest, whether contractual, non-contractual, financial or otherwise, in this Contract, or in the business or any other contract or transaction of the Contractor or any Subcontractor and that if any such interest comes to Contractor's knowledge at any time, Contractor shall make a full and complete disclosure of all such information in writing to Omnitrans.

##### **C. Campaign Contributions**

Neither Contractor nor its Agents shall give or offer to give any campaign contribution to any member of Omnitrans Board of Directors in violation of the California Government Code §§84300 et seq., or of the Administrative Code. Contractor shall submit a Certification of Campaign Contributions with all COs of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) or more.

**RR-02**  
**DISCRIMINATION \***

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

- B.** In connection with the performance of Work provided for under this Contract, Contractor agrees that it will not, on the grounds of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, or age, discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons in any manner prohibited by Federal, State or local laws.

**RR-03**  
**WHISTLEBLOWER REQUIREMENTS \***

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

- B.** Contractor shall not adopt any rule, regulation, or policy preventing an employee from disclosing information to a government or law enforcement agency, where the employee believes the information discloses violation or noncompliance with a state or Federal regulation; nor shall Contractor retaliate against an employee for taking such actions as set forth in the t. seq.

**RR-04**  
**PUBLIC RECORDS ACT \***

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

- B.** Except as otherwise provided herein, all records, documents, drawings, plans, specifications, and all other information relating to the conduct of Omnitrans business, including all information and documents submitted by Contractor ("Records"), shall become the exclusive property of Omnitrans and shall be deemed public records. Said Records are subject to the provisions of the California Public Records Act (Government Code §6250 et. seq.). Omnitrans use and disclosure of its records are governed by this Act. Omnitrans will use its best efforts to inform the Contractor of any request for any financial records or documents marked "Trade Secret", "Confidential" or "Proprietary" provided by Contractor to Omnitrans. Omnitrans will not advise as to the nature or content of documents entitled to protection from disclosure under the California Public Records Act.
- C.** In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any Records, Omnitrans sole involvement will be as a stakeholder, retaining the Records until otherwise ordered by a

court. The submitting party, at its sole expense and risk, shall be fully responsible for any and all fees for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the Records and shall indemnify and hold Omnitrans harmless from all costs and expenses including attorney's fees in connection with any such action.

## **RR-05**

### **ACCESS TO RECORDS \***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Contractor agrees to provide Omnitrans, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 C. F. R. 633.17 to provide the FTA Administrator or the FTA's authorized representatives, including any FTA Project Management Oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a) 1, which is receiving federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- C. If this Contract is for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a) 1) and was entered in to through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor shall make records related to this Contract available to Omnitrans, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- D. Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until Omnitrans, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

## **RR-06**

### **FEDERAL FUNDING, INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS, AND FEDERAL CHANGES\***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. This Contract includes, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the Contract provisions. All contractual provisions

required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, dated November 1, 2008 and revised March 18, 2013 (including any changes), and are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Omnitrans requests which would cause Omnitrans to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

This Contract is subject to a financial assistance agreement between Omnitrans and the Federal Transit Administration of the US Department of Transportation and all laws, regulations, guidelines, and provisions of the financial assistance agreement apply to this Contract and are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

- C. Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including those listed directly or by reference in Applicable Grant Agreements between Omnitrans and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract collectively “Federal Requirements”. These Federal Requirements may change and the changed Federal Requirements will apply to this Contract as required unless the Federal Government determines otherwise. Contractor's failure to so comply with the Federal Requirements shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.

#### **RR-07**

#### **ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS**

##### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act 42 USC §6321 et seq.

#### **RR-08**

#### **CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS \***

##### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national

origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, Contractor shall comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.

C. Equal Employment Opportunity

- (a) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor shall comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 et seq. , (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect activities undertaken in the course of the Contract. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (b) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623 and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor shall refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (c) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, Contractor shall comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (d) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract, modified only if necessary to identify parties, as required by Federal regulations.

**RR-09****NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES \*****A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award this Contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to Omnitrans, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from this Contract.

Contractor shall include this Article in each Subcontract and shall not modify the Article, except to identify the Subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

**RR-10****PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS \*****A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. The provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq. and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, shall apply to actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of this Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining this Contract or the FTA assisted project for which this Contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. Contractor also acknowledges that this Contract is connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 and if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- D. Contractor shall include this Article in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. Contractor shall not modify the Article, except to identify the Subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

## **RR-11**

### **SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT\***

A. **Applicability**

This article applies to federally funded contracts and subcontracts at any level expected to equal or exceed \$25,000 as well as any contract or subcontract (at any level) for Federally required auditing services.

- B. This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, Contractor shall verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 49 CFR 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

Contractor shall comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and shall include the requirement to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

- C. By entering into this Contract, Contractor certifies that it shall comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C throughout the period of this Contract. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by Omnitrans. If it is later determined that Contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to Omnitrans, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

## **RR-12**

### **RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

A. **Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded operations/management, construction, or materials & supplies contracts for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency, when procuring \$10,000 or more per year.

- B. To the extent practicable and economically feasible, a competitive preference shall be given for products and services that conserve natural resources and protect the environment and are energy efficient.
- C. The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.



## **RR-13**

### **CLEAN WATER AND CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS\***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts over \$100,000.

#### **B. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., and all applicable clean water standards of the State of California and any state or local agency having jurisdiction. Contractor shall report each violation to Omnitrans. Omnitrans will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office, and all other agencies having jurisdiction.

#### **C. CLEAN AIR**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq. and all applicable Clean Air Standards of the State of California or any state or local agency having jurisdiction. Contractor shall report each violation to Omnitrans. Omnitrans will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA, the appropriate EPA Regional Office and all other agencies having jurisdiction.

- D. Contractor shall include this Article in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

## **RR-14**

### **COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LOBBYING POLICY \***

#### **A. Applicability**

The following Article applies to federally funded contracts over \$100,000.

- B. The Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, requires that Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR Part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," attached hereto as the certification entitled, "Certification of Compliance with Federal Lobbying Requirements." As set forth in the certifications, each tier of subcontractors shall certify to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with

non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures shall be forwarded from tier to tier up to Omnitrans.

## **RR-15**

### **BUY AMERICA \***

#### **A. Applicability**

The following Article applies to federally funded rolling stock purchase and construction contracts over \$150,000 and to contracts over \$150,000 for materials & supplies for steel, iron, or manufactured products.

- B. Contractor shall comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States for 15 passenger vans and 15 passenger wagons produced by Chrysler Corporation, and microcomputer equipment and software. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 60 percent domestic content.

Omnitrans may investigate Contractor's, any Subcontractor's, and any Supplier's compliance with this Article. If an investigation is initiated, Contractor, Subcontractor, or Supplier shall document its compliance, in accordance with 49 CFR 661.15, and cooperate with the investigation. Contractor shall incorporate the Buy America conditions set forth in this Article in every subcontract or purchase order and shall enforce such conditions.

- C. FTA requires a Buy America certification to be submitted with the proposal, or the proposal shall be considered non-responsive.

## **RR-16**

### **CARGO PREFERENCE\***

#### **A. Applicability**

The following Article applies to federally funded contracts involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels

#### **B. USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS**

Contractor shall use privately owned United States-Flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or

commodities pursuant to this Contract to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-Flag commercial vessels.

Contractor shall furnish within 20 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the Omnitrans (through Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading.)

Contractor shall include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

## **RR-17 FLY AMERICA**

### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded contracts if the contract or subcontracts may involve the international transportation of goods, equipment, or personnel by air.

- B. Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and sub recipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

## **RR-18 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT \***

### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded construction contracts over \$2,000 (including ferry vessels), rolling stock purchases over \$2,500 and to operations/management contracts over \$2,500 (except transportation services)

B. Pursuant to the Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Non-construction Contracts subject to the Federal Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C.A. § 327 through 332 as implemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations, 29 CFR 5.5 (b) and (c) Contractor and Subcontractor's contracting for any part of the Contract work shall comply with the following:

1. **Overtime requirements** – Neither Contractor nor any Subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work that requires or involves the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** – In the event of any violation of the Article set forth in paragraph (1) of this Article Contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, Contractor and Subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this Article, in the sum of ten dollars (\$10) for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this Article.
3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** – Omnitrans shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by Contractor or Subcontractor under the Contract or any other Federal contract with Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of Contractor or Subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this Article.
4. **Subcontracts** – Contractor or Subcontractor shall insert this Article in any Subcontracts and also an Article requiring the Subcontractors to include this Article in any lower tier Subcontracts. Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier Subcontractor with this Article.
5. **Payrolls and basic records** – The records to be maintained hereinabove shall be made available by Contractor or Subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by Omnitrans and U.S. Dept. of Labor. Contractor and Subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three (3) years from the completion of the Contract

for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the Contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid.

## **RR-19**

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) 49 CFR Part 26**

#### **Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

- A. This Contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The agency's overall goal for DBE participation is 3.3%.
- B. Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Contract. Failure by Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as Omnitrans deems appropriate. Each subcontract Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR 26.13(b)).
- C. Bidders are required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet these goals or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR 26.53. Award of this contract is conditioned on submission of the following concurrent with and accompanying sealed bid concurrent with and accompanying an initial proposal prior to award:
  - 1. The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in this contract;
  - 2. A description of the work each DBE will perform;
  - 3. The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating;
  - 4. Written documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE subcontractor whose participation it submits to meet the contract goal;
  - 5. Written confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment; and
  - 6. If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts to do so.

Bidders must present the information required above as a matter of responsiveness with initial proposals prior to contract award] (*see* 49 CFR 26.53(3)).

The successful bidder will be required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- D. Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 7 days after the contractor's

receipt of payment for that work from the Omnitrans. In addition, Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to his contract is satisfactorily completed.

- E. Contractor must promptly notify Omnitrans whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of Omnitrans.

## **RR-20**

### **ADA ACCESS**

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded Architect & Engineer, Operations/Management, Rolling Stock Purchase, and Construction contracts

#### **B. Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities**

Contractor shall comply with:

1. The requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5301(d), which states the Federal policy that elderly persons and persons with disabilities have the same right as other persons to use mass transportation service and facilities, and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement that policy;
2. All applicable requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
3. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments to that Act;
4. The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4151 et seq., which requires that buildings and public accommodations be accessible to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments to that Act; and
5. All applicable requirements of the following regulations and any subsequent amendments thereto:

- (1) U.S. DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 C.F.R. Part 37;
- (2) U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. Part 27;
- (3) Joint U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (U.S. ATBCB)/U.S. DOT regulations, "Americans With Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 C.F.R. Part 1192 and 49 C.F.R. Part 38;
- (4) U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services," 28 C.F.R. Part 35;
- (5) U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities," 28 C.F.R. Part 36;
- (6) U.S. General Services Administration (U.S. GSA) regulations, "Accommodations for the Physically Handicapped," 41 C.F.R. Subpart 101-19;
- (7) U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630;
- (8) U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, "Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for the Hearing and Speech Disabled," 47 C.F.R. Part 64, Subpart F; and
- (9) U.S. ATBCB regulations, "Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility Standards," 36 C.F.R. Part 1194; and
- (10) FTA regulations, "Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons," 49 C.F.R. Part 609;
- (11) Any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

## **RR-21**

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM \***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded contracts for transit operations.

#### **B. FTA Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations Regulations**

Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with the FTA anti-drug and alcohol misuse regulations (49 CFR Part 655) and the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs (49 CFR Part 40) to the full extent that they are, by their terms, applicable to Contractor and its Subcontractors. The regulations apply to all “contractors” that have “covered employees” that perform “safety sensitive functions” as those terms are defined in the regulations.

#### **C. Certificate of Compliance**

**The CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH 49 CFR PARTS 655, PREVENTION OF ALCOHOL MISUSE AND PROHIBITED DRUG USE IN TRANSIT**, submitted by Contractor prior to award, is incorporated as part of the Contract Documents.

#### **D. Drug and Alcohol Testing Program**

In the event that any part of the Work under this Contract falls within the scope of 49 CFR Part 655, Contractor, and its Subcontractors (as applicable), shall establish and implement a drug and alcohol testing program that complies with 49 CFR Parts 653 and 654, produce any documentation necessary to establish its compliance with Parts 653 and 654, and permit any authorized representative of the United States Department of Transportation or its operating administrations, the State Oversight Agency of California, or Omnitrans, to inspect the facilities and records associated with the implementation of the drug and alcohol testing program as required under 49 CFR Parts 653 and 654 and review the testing process. Contractor shall annually certify its compliance with Parts 653 and 65. To certify compliance the contractor shall use the "Substance Abuse Certifications" in the "Annual List of Certifications and Assurances for Federal Transit Administration Grants and Cooperative Agreements," which is published annually in the Federal Register.

#### **E. Alcohol and Drug Free Workplace Program**

In addition to the above, for Work performed on Omnitrans property, Contractor shall provide an Alcohol and Drug-free Workplace Program in accordance with FTA requirements found at <http://transit-safety.fta.dot.gov/DrugAndAlcohol/default.asp>



## **RR-22**

### **TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS \***

#### **A. Applicability**

Subject to the limitations in Sections B, C, and D, this Article applies if this Contract involves transit operations to be performed by employees of a Contractor recognized by FTA to be a transit operator, and if FTA has determined that it is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

#### **B. General Transit Employee Protective Requirements**

If FTA has determined that this Contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance (other than Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2) or 49 U.S.C. § 5311), and if the U.S. Secretary of Transportation has determined that the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) are necessary or appropriate for Omnitrans under this Contract, then Contractor shall perform the transit operations work under the Contract in compliance with terms and conditions, (a) determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. Department of Labor (“U. S. DOL”) guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto, and (b) stated in a U. S. DOL letter of certification to FTA, the date of which is set forth in the applicable Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with Omnitrans, and which is incorporated in the Form of Contract as a Contract Document entitled “U. S. DOL Certification”.

#### **C. Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a) (2) for Elderly Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities**

If FTA has determined that this Contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), and if the U.S. Secretary of Transportation has determined or determines in the future that the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) are necessary or appropriate for Omnitrans under the Contract, Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the terms and conditions determined, (a) by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b), U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto, and (b) stated in the U.S. DOL's letter of certification to FTA, the date of which is set forth in the applicable Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with Omnitrans, and which is incorporated in the Form of Contract as a Contract Document entitled “U. S. DOL Certification”.

#### **D. Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311 in Nonurbanized Areas**

If FTA has determined that this Contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311, Contractor shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Special Warranty for the Nonurbanized Area

Program agreed to by the U.S. Secretaries of Transportation and Labor, dated May 31, 1979, and the procedures implemented by U.S. DOL or any revision thereto.

**E. Indemnity**

Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Omnitrans, and its Board Members, employees and agents from and against all liability, claims, demands actions, costs, judgments, penalties, damages, losses and expenses arising out of or in connection with Contractor's failure to comply with or failure to carry out its responsibilities under all applicable provisions of Sections B, C and D of this Article.

**RR-23  
BONDING REQUIREMENTS**

Applicability to Contracts

For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the recipient, provided that they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts as follows:

- A. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to ten (10) percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantees" shall consist of a firm commitment and may be in any of the following forms: (a) cash; (b) cashier's check payment to Omnitrans; (c) a certified check payable to the city; or (d) a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer. Such as a bid bond, certifies check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- B. A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.
- C. A payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment, as required by law, of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

**RR-24  
DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS**

Background and Application

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i) (5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are

incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below.

The clause language is drawn directly from 29 CFR 5.5(a) and any deviation from the model clause below should be coordinated with counsel to ensure the Acts' requirements are satisfied.

### **Clause Language**

#### **Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts**

(1) **Minimum wages** - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(v)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be

classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a) (1) (v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the Classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(2) **Withholding** - Omnitrans shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, Omnitrans may, after written notice to

the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) **Payrolls and basic records** - (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b) (2) (B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Omnitrans for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a) (3) (i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) **Apprentices and trainees** - (i) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractors registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship

program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate that is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements** - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) **Subcontracts** - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.



(7) **Contract termination: debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) **Disputes concerning labor standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) **Certification of eligibility** - (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

## **RR-25 PRIVACY ACT - 5 U.S.C. 552**

### **Applicability to Contracts**

When a grantee maintains files on drug and alcohol enforcement activities for FTA, and those files are organized so that information could be retrieved by personal identifier, the Privacy Act requirements apply to all contracts.

### **Flow Down**

The Federal Privacy Act requirements flow down to each third party contractor and their contracts at every tier.

### **Model Clause/Language**

The text of the following clause has not been mandated by statute or specific regulation, but has been developed by FTA.

**Contracts Involving Federal Privacy Act Requirements** - The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- (1) The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974,  
  
5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- (2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

## **RR- 26**

### **TERMINATION 49 U.S.C. Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F**

#### **Applicability to Contracts**

All contracts (with the exception of contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher education,) in excess of \$10,000 shall contain suitable provisions for termination by the grantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (For contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher education the threshold is \$100,000.) In addition, such contracts shall describe conditions under which the contract may be terminated for default as well as conditions where the contract may be terminated because of circumstances beyond the control of the contractor.

#### **Flow Down**

The termination requirements flow down to all contracts in excess of \$10,000, with the exception of contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher learning.

- a. **Termination for Convenience (General Provision)** Omnitrans may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor when it is in the Government's best interest. The Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. The Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to Omnitrans to be paid the Contractor. If the Contractor has any property in its possession belonging to the Omnitrans, the Contractor will account for the same, and dispose of it in the manner the Omnitrans directs.
- b. **Opportunity to Cure (General Provision)** Omnitrans in its sole discretion may, in the case of a termination for breach or default, allow the Contractor an appropriately short period of time in which to cure the defect. In such case, the

notice of termination will state the time period in which cure is permitted and other appropriate conditions

If Contractor fails to remedy to Omnitrans' satisfaction the breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Contract within ten (10) days after receipt by Contractor of written notice from Omnitrans setting forth the nature of said breach or default, Omnitrans shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to Contractor. Any such termination for default shall not in any way operate to preclude Omnitrans from also pursuing all available remedies against Contractor and its sureties for said breach or default.

- c. **Waiver of Remedies for any Breach** In the event that Omnitrans elects to waive its remedies for any breach by Contractor of any covenant, term or condition of this Contract, such waiver by Omnitrans shall not limit Omnitrans remedies for any succeeding breach of that or of any other term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.
- d. **Termination for Default (Construction)** If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract or any extension or fails to complete the work within this time, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, Omnitrans may terminate this contract for default. Omnitrans shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the nature of the default. In this event, Omnitrans may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to Omnitrans resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Omnitrans in completing the work.

The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause if-

1. The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include: acts of God, acts of the Recipient, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Recipient, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes; and
2. The contractor, within [10] days from the beginning of any delay, notifies Omnitrans in writing of the causes of delay. If in the judgment of Omnitrans, the delay is excusable, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The judgment of Omnitrans shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clauses.

If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of Omnitrans.

## **RR – 27**

### **SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS 42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq. 49 CFR Part 41**

#### **Applicability to Contracts**

The Seismic Safety requirements apply only to contracts for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.

#### **Flow Down**

The Seismic Safety requirements flow down from FTA recipients and subrecipients to first tier contractors to assure compliance, with the applicable building standards for Seismic Safety, including the work performed by all subcontractors.

#### **Model Clauses/Language**

The regulations do not provide suggested language for third-party contract clauses. The following language has been developed by FTA.

**Seismic Safety** - The contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

## **RR-28**

### **BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION 49 CFR Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F**

#### **Applicability to Contracts**

All contracts in excess of \$100,000 shall contain provisions or conditions which will allow for administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as may be appropriate. This may include provisions for bonding, penalties for late or inadequate performance, retained earnings, liquidated damages or other appropriate measures.

#### **Flow Down**

The Breaches and Dispute Resolutions requirements flow down to all tiers.

**Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Contract which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the Omnitrans. This decision shall be

final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to Omnitrans Construction Manager. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of Omnitrans Project Manager shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

**Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by Omnitrans, Contractor shall continue performance under this Contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

**Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of his employees, agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury of damage.

**Remedies** - Unless this contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between Omnitrans and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the State in which Omnitrans is located.

**Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by Omnitrans, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

## **RR-29**

### **VETERANS PREFERENCE**

Veterans Employment. Contractors working on a capital project funded using FTA assistance shall give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans (as defined in section 2108 of title 5) who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the construction work required under the contract. This subsection shall not be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or former employee.

## **END OF REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**



## CONTRACT AGREEMENT

between

CONTRACTOR  
Parts Authority Metro, LLC  
535 Tennis Court Lane  
San Bernardino, CA 92408

(hereinafter "CONTRACTOR")  
Telephone: 909-885-2886  
Email: [fleet@partsauthority.com](mailto:fleet@partsauthority.com)

And

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
(hereinafter "OMNITRANS")

### CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT NO. MNT18-35A

### BUS BATTERIES

Contract Amount: \$160,000

#### Omnitrans Project Manager:

Name: Rick Barone  
Title: Materials Manager  
Telephone: (909) 379-7204  
Email:  
[rick.barone@omnitrans.org](mailto:rick.barone@omnitrans.org)

#### Contract Administrator:

Name: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator  
Telephone: (909) 379-7122  
Email:  
[christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org](mailto:christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	SCOPE OF WORK .....	4
2.	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE .....	4
3.	CONTRACT OPTIONS .....	5
4.	COMPENSATION .....	5
5.	INVOICING AND PAYMENT .....	6
6.	AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS .....	7
7.	NOTIFICATION .....	7
8.	OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES .....	8
9.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	9
10.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....	10
11.	TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT .....	10
12.	ASSIGNMENT .....	11
13.	SUBCONTRACTING .....	11
14.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR .....	12
15.	INSURANCE .....	12
16.	INDEMNITY .....	15
17.	REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK .....	15
18.	RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA .....	16
19.	OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS .....	16
20.	OWNERSHIP RIGHTS .....	16

21.	WORK FOR HIRE.....	17
22.	SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR .....	17
23.	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY .....	17
24.	STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.....	18
25.	NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES .....	18
26.	DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS .....	19
27.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAW .....	19
28.	COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES .....	19
29.	PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	19
30.	WAIVER/INVALIDITY.....	20
31.	FORCE MAJEURE .....	20
32.	CONFIDENTIALITY .....	20
33.	CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC.....	21
34.	GOVERNING LAW .....	21
35.	MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT .....	21
36.	LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS .....	22
37.	PRECEDENCE .....	22
38.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT .....	22

ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK

ATTACHMENT B – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT C – PRICING

ATTACHMENT D – PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE



This Agreement is made and entered into as of this 12th day of March, 2018, and between Omnitrans (hereinafter referred to as "OMNITRANS") and Parts Authority Metro, LLC (hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR").

## **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, OMNITRANS is a joint powers authority organized under Section 6500 et seq. of the California Government Code with power to contract for services described in Attachment A to this Agreement entitled "Attachment A, Scope of Work" (hereinafter referred to as "Work");

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has indicated it is qualified to perform such services and (1) has reviewed all the available data furnished by OMNITRANS pertinent to the Work to be rendered; (2) has inspected and reviewed the Work to be rendered; (3) will exercise the ordinary care and skill expected of a practitioner in its profession; and (4) is willing to accept responsibility of performing the Work set forth in this Agreement for the compensation and in accordance with the terms, requirements and conditions herein specified;

NOW, THEREFORE, for the consideration hereinafter stated, the parties agree as follows:

### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. CONTRACTOR will perform the Work and related tasks as described in Attachment A, Scope of Work hereto and is incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.
- B. This is a non-exclusive Agreement, whereby OMNITRANS may, at its sole discretion, augment or supplant the Work with its own forces or forces of another contractor or entity. CONTRACTOR will cooperate fully with OMNITRANS' staff or other contractor or entity that may be providing similar or the same Work for OMNITRANS.

### **2. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE**

The term of this Agreement shall be from the date of execution of this Agreement and continue in effect through March 11, 2021, unless terminated as specified in Section 10 and 11 of this Agreement. Omnitrans has no obligation to purchase any specified amount of products/services. All applicable indemnification provisions in this Agreement shall remain in effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Omnitrans' election to extend the Agreement beyond the Initial Term shall not diminish its right to terminate the Agreement for Omnitrans' convenience or CONTRACTORS default as provided elsewhere in this Agreement. The "maximum term" of this Agreement shall be the period extended from March 12, 2021 through March 11, 2023, which period encompasses the Initial Term and the Option Year One and Option Year Two.

### **3. CONTRACT OPTIONS**

- A. Omnitrans will have the unilateral right in the contract by which, for a specified time, Omnitrans may elect to purchase additional services called for by the contract, or may elect to extend the term of the contract. The requirements below apply:
  - 1) Any options that were requested by Omnitrans and/or contained in the Contractor's PROPOSAL or offer must have been evaluated in making the contract award prior to exercising any such options.
  - 2) Since Contractor's proposed pricing for the option years and additional services are considered in evaluating the Contractor's original proposal and form the basis for awarding the contract, Contractor shall be bound by the proposal pricing for additional services and/or option years, unless otherwise provided herein.
- B. Omnitrans will provide a minimum of thirty days (30) written notice to the Contractor of Omnitrans' exercise of its option to extend the contract years. Omnitrans may give notice of its exercise of the option for additional services at any time during the term of the contract. The minimum time for the written notice may be waived by mutual agreement.

### **4. COMPENSATION**

- A. For CONTRACTOR's full and complete performance of its obligations under this Agreement, OMNITRANS shall pay CONTRACTOR on a FIXED PRICE basis at the fully burdened fixed rates shown in Attachment C, and subject to the maximum cumulative payment obligation.
- B. OMNITRANS' maximum cumulative payment obligation under this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$160,000), including all amounts payable to CONTRACTOR for all costs, including but not limited to direct labor, other direct costs, subcontracts, indirect costs including, but not limited to, leases, materials, taxes, insurance, and profit.
- C. If during the course of the contract Omnitrans requires different parts other than those covered by this contract, pricing for such parts will be negotiated separately.

- D. Contractor shall hold pricing firm for the duration of the three year base contract term. On an annual basis thereafter, Contractor may submit a request for a price adjustment based on Consumer Price Index and must provide justification with the request.

## 5. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

- A. CONTRACTOR shall invoice OMNITRANS on a monthly basis no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. CONTRACTOR shall furnish information as may be requested by OMNITRANS to substantiate the validity of an invoice.

CONTRACTOR shall submit invoices in duplicate to:

OMNITRANS  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Accounts Payable

[Accountspayable@omnitrans.org](mailto:Accountspayable@omnitrans.org)

A separate invoice shall be used for each shipment. Each invoice shall include, at minimum, the following information:

- Contract number
- Invoice number
- Description of delivery
- Delivery Date
- Total quantity delivered
- Information as requested by OMNITRANS

- B. OMNITRANS shall remit payment within thirty (30) calendar days of approval of the invoices by OMNITRANS' Project Manager.

In the event OMNITRANS should overpay CONTRACTOR, such overpayment shall not be construed as a waiver of OMNITRANS' right to obtain reimbursement for the overpayment. Upon discovering any overpayment, either on its own or upon notice of OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall immediately reimburse OMNITRANS the entire overpayment or, at its sole discretion, OMNITRANS may deduct such overpayment amount from monies due to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement or any other Agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR.

## C. TITLE

- a. Title shall pass to Omnitrans at the time of payment.
- b. The title transferred as above shall in each case be good, and free and clear from any and all security interests, liens, and/or other encumbrances.
- c. The transfer of title as specified above shall not imply Acceptance by Omnitrans, nor relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for strict compliance with the Contract, including warranty as specified in the Article entitled Warranty of Work, and for any loss of or damage to the Work.
- d. The Contractor at its own expense shall promptly execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Omnitrans proper bills of sale or other written instruments of title in a form as required by Omnitrans; said instruments shall convey to the Omnitrans' title free and clear of debts, claims, liens, mortgages, taxes, and/or encumbrances.
- e. Contractor shall have title to and bear the risk of any loss of or damage to Work purchased hereunder until they are delivered, unloaded, and received by Omnitrans at the FOB Destination specified herein. Contractor's responsibility for loss or damage except for loss or damage resulting from Contractor's negligence, shall cease when title passes to Omnitrans.

## 6. AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS

CONTRACTOR agrees that OMNITRANS or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, copy or transcribe any pertinent transaction, activity, time cards, employment records or other records relating to this Agreement. Such material, including all pertinent cost, accounting, financial records, and proprietary data must be kept and maintained by CONTRACTOR for a period of three (3) years after completion of this Agreement unless OMNITRANS' written permission is given to CONTRACTOR to dispose of material prior to this time.

## 7. NOTIFICATION

All notices hereunder concerning this Agreement and the Work to be performed shall be physically transmitted by courier, overnight, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

To OMNITRANS:

To CONTRACTOR:

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator

Parts Authority Metro, LLC  
535 Tennis Court Lane  
San Bernardino, CA 92408  
Attn: Michael G. Brown  
Title: Fleet Coordinator

## **8. OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES**

### **A. OMNITRANS' Project Manager**

Contracting Officer: OMNITRANS' CEO/General Manager or his authorized designee who has authority to execute contracts on behalf of OMNITRANS.

Project Manager: Rick Barone, Materials Manager

- a. Except as expressly specified in this Agreement, the Contracting Officer may exercise any powers, rights and/or privileges that have been lawfully delegated by OMNITRANS. Nothing in this Agreement should be construed to bind OMNITRANS for acts of its officers, employees, and/or agents that exceed the delegation of authority specified herein.
- b. The Contracting Officer has delegated to the Project Manager certain powers and duties in connection with this Agreement. The Project Manager is the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer for matters related to this Agreement. The Project Manager or his/her designee is empowered to:
  1. Have general oversight of the Work and this Agreement, including the power to enforce compliance with this Agreement.
  2. Reserve the right to remove any portion of the Work from CONTRACTOR which have not been performed to OMNITRANS' satisfaction.
  3. Subject to the review and acceptance by OMNITRANS, negotiate with CONTRACTOR all adjustments pertaining to this Agreement for revision.
- c. In addition to the foregoing, the Project Manager shall have those rights and powers expressly set forth in other sections of this Agreement.

**B. Contractor's Key Personnel**

The following are CONTRACTOR's key personnel and their associated roles in the Work to be provided:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Role</u>
Paul Martin	Coordinator
Tom Ogas	Logistics
Michael G. Brown	Contract

Any propose/substitution or replacement by Contractor of Contractor's key personnel shall ensure that such person possesses the same or better expertise and experience than the key personnel being substituted or replaced. Omnitrans reserves the right to interview such person to ascertain and verify if such proposed substitution or replacement does in deed possess such expertise and experience.

OMNITRANS awarded this Agreement to CONTRACTOR based on OMNITRANS' confidence and reliance on the expertise of CONTRACTOR's key personnel described above. CONTRACTOR shall not reassign key personnel or assign other personnel to key personnel roles until CONTRACTOR obtains prior written approval from OMNITRANS.

**9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Any disputes between the successful CONTRACTOR and OMNITRANS relating to the implementation or administration of the Contract shall be resolved in accordance with this section.

- A. The parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute informally in meetings or communications between proposer and OMNITRANS.
- B. If the dispute remains unresolved fifteen (15) days after it first arises, proposer may request that Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager issue a recommended decision on the matter in dispute. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall issue the recommended decision in writing and provide a copy to proposer.
- C. If the dispute remains unresolved after review by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager, either party may seek judicial resolution of the dispute in an appropriate Court of the State of California.

- D. Pending final resolution of a dispute under this section, proposer shall proceed diligently with performance in accordance with the Contract and Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager's recommended decision.

## **10. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part for OMNITRANS' convenience. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall terminate this Agreement by a written Notice of Termination to CONTRACTOR specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of the termination. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, CONTRACTOR shall immediately discontinue all Work affected and deliver all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this Agreement, whether completed or in process, to Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager. OMNITRANS shall make an equitable adjustment in the Agreement for Work already performed, but shall not allow anticipated profit on unperformed services. Force Majeure shall apply.

## **11. TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT**

- A. If CONTRACTOR fails to perform any of the provisions of this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Agreement, OMNITRANS may give CONTRACTOR written notice of such default. If CONTRACTOR does not cure such default or provide a plan to cure such default which is acceptable to OMNITRANS within the time permitted by OMNITRANS, then OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement due to CONTRACTOR's breach of this Agreement.
- B. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against CONTRACTOR, or if CONTRACTOR makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- C. If CONTRACTOR violates Section 28, Compliance with Lobbying Policies, of this Agreement, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- D. In the event OMNITRANS terminates this Agreement as provided in this Section, OMNITRANS may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as OMNITRANS may deem appropriate, Work similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and CONTRACTOR shall be liable to OMNITRANS for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited, any excess costs for such Work.
- E. All finished or unfinished documents and materials produced or procured under this Agreement shall become OMNITRANS' property upon date of such termination.

- F. If, after notice of termination of this Agreement under the provisions of this Section, it is determined for any reason that CONTRACTOR was not in default under the provisions of this Section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Section 10, Termination for Convenience.
- G. The rights and remedies of OMNITRANS provided in this Article shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

## 12. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement, any interest herein or claim hereunder, may not be assigned by CONTRACTOR either voluntarily or by operation of law, nor may all or any part of this Agreement be subcontracted by CONTRACTOR, without the prior written consent of OMNITRANS. Consent by OMNITRANS shall not be deemed to relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations to comply fully with all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

## 13. SUBCONTRACTING

OMNITRANS hereby consents to CONTRACTOR's subcontracting of portions of the Work to the parties identified below for the functions described in CONTRACTOR's proposal. CONTRACTOR shall include in each subcontract agreement the stipulation that CONTRACTOR, not OMNITRANS, is solely responsible for payment to the subcontractor for all amounts owing and that the subcontractor shall have no claim, and shall take no action against OMNITRANS, Member Agencies or officers, directors, employees or sureties thereof for nonpayment by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR shall not, without the express written consent of Omnitrans, either:

- a. Substitute any person, firm, or corporation as subcontractor in place of the subcontractors identified below; or
- b. Permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred; or
- c. Allow work to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed below.

**Subcontractor's Name and Address**

**Work to Be Performed**

Not Applicable



---

---

---

#### **14. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR's relationship to OMNITRANS in the performance of this Agreement is that of an independent Contractor. CONTRACTOR's personnel performing Work under this Agreement shall at all times be under CONTRACTOR's exclusive direction and control and shall be employees of CONTRACTOR and not employees of OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR shall pay all wages, salaries and other amounts due its employees in connection with this Agreement and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, such as social security, income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation and similar matters.

#### **15. INSURANCE**

##### **A. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

##### **1) General Requirements for Contractor**

- a. Without limiting or diminishing the Contractor's obligation to indemnify or hold Omnitrans harmless, Contractor shall procure, prior to commencement of the services required under this contract and maintain for the duration of the contract at its own expense, insurance of the kinds and in the amounts as indicated below;
- b. Provide Omnitrans with valid original certificates of insurance and endorsements showing Omnitrans as an additional insured.

##### **2) Deductibles or Self-Insured Retention (SIR)**

SIR must be declared to and approved by Omnitrans. At the option of Omnitrans, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or SIR or Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

##### **3) Other Insurance Provisions**

##### **a. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability**

Commercial General Liability insurance coverage, including but not limited to, premises liability, contractual liability, products and completed operations liability, personal and advertising injury covering claims which may arise from or out of Contractor's performance of its obligations hereunder and if Contractor's vehicles or mobile equipment are used in the performance of the obligations

under this Agreement, then Contractor shall maintain liability insurance for all owned, non-owned or hired vehicles so used. Policy shall name Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor; products and completed operations of Contractor; premises owned, occupied or used by Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations of the scope of protection afforded Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

1. For any claims related to this project, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers. Any insurance and/or deductibles and/or self-insured retentions or self-insured programs maintained by Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not be construed as contributory.
2. Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
3. Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Omnitrans.

**b. Workers' Compensation**

If the Contractor has employees as defined by the State of California, the Contractor shall maintain statutory Workers' compensation Insurance (Coverage A) as prescribed by the laws of the State of California. Policy shall include Employers' Liability (Coverage B) including Occupational Disease with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per person per accident. The policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation in favor of Omnitrans and, if applicable, to provide a Borrowed Servant/Alternate Employer Endorsement.

**c. Care, Custody, and Control**

Contractor shall insure any Omnitrans property while under its Care, Custody, and Control according to the requirements listed in the insurance coverage required.

4) **Acceptability of Insurers**

Insurance companies shall be State of California admitted or approved and have a current **A.M. Best's** rating of no less than **A:VIII**.

5) **Verification of Coverage**

- a. Contractor shall furnish Omnitrans with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All insurance certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by Omnitrans before work commences.
- b. As an alternative, Contractor's insurer may provide complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications.
- c. In lieu of purchasing insurance and providing original endorsements and or certificates of insurance, the Contractor may provide proof of self-insurance; such proof must be to the satisfaction of Omnitrans.

6) **Subcontractors**

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

7) **Notification of Terminated Insurance**

Insurance shall not be terminated or expire without thirty (30) days written or electronic notice, and are required to be maintained in force until completion of the contract.

**B. MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE**

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimum requirements shown below, Omnitrans requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Contractor.

- 1) ☒ **Commercial General Liability including Products/Completed Operations:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and \$2,000,000 aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 2) ☒ **Automobile Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*

- 3) ☐ **Errors and Omissions Liability:** \$1,000,000; combined single limit bodily and property damage liability per occurrence and \$ 3,000,000 aggregate or,
- 4) ☐ **Professional Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate.
- 5) ☒ **Workers' Compensation:** statutory limits or,
- 6) ☐ **Self Insurance Program:** a State Approved program in an amount and form that meets all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California.
- 7) ☒ **Employer's Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence.
- 8) ☐ **Environmental Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 9) ☐ **Umbrella Policy:** \$4,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate Additional coverage for the above policies, *Omnitrans Additional Insured.*
- 10) ☐ All drivers making deliveries of products specified on this solicitation shall have Hazardous Materials Endorsements on their Commercial Drivers License, and such other Endorsements as may be required by relevant laws and/or regulations.

## 16. INDEMNITY

CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNITRANS, and its member agencies, and their officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all liability, expense (including, but not limited to, defense costs and attorneys' fees), claims, causes of action, and lawsuits for damages of any nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, bodily injury, death, personal injury or property damage (including property of CONTRACTOR) arising from or connected with any alleged act and/or omission of CONTRACTOR, its officers, directors, employees, agents, Subcontractors or suppliers. This indemnity shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## 17. REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK

By written notice or order, OMNITRANS may, from time to time, order work suspension or make changes to this Agreement. Changes in the Work shall be mutually agreed to and incorporated into an amendment to this Agreement. Upon execution of an amendment, CONTRACTOR shall perform the Work, as amended.

## **18. RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA**

- A. No material or technical data prepared by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement is to be released by CONTRACTOR to any other person or entity except as necessary for the performance of the Work. All press releases or information concerning the Work that might appear in any publication or dissemination, including but not limited to, newspapers, magazines, and electronic media, shall first be authorized in writing by OMNITRANS.
- B. The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall become the property of OMNITRANS without restriction or limitation on their use and shall be made available upon request to OMNITRANS at any time. Original copies of such shall be delivered to OMNITRANS upon completion of the Work or termination of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be permitted to retain copies of such items for the furtherance of its technical proficiency; however, publication of this material is subject to the prior written approval of OMNITRANS. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## **19. OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS**

The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall be delivered to, and become the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS. Copies may be made for CONTRACTOR's records, but shall not be furnished to others without prior written authorization from OMNITRANS. Such deliverables shall be deemed works made for hire, and all rights in copyright therein shall be retained by OMNITRANS.

## **20. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS**

- A. In the event OMNITRANS rightfully obtains copies of Proprietary Data under the terms of the separate License Agreement and Escrow Agreement that govern rights in Documentation, Software and Intellectual Property created and/or developed by Contractor, its Third Party Software Contractors and its Suppliers as part of the Project, any derivative works and associated documentation created by or on behalf of OMNITRANS by Permitted Programmers (as defined in the License Agreement) shall be the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS (collectively, "OMNITRANS Intellectual Property"), and OMNITRANS may use, disclose and exercise dominion and full rights of ownership, in any manner in OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in connection with the use, operation and maintenance of a transportation system administered by OMNITRANS. No use of OMNITRANS Intellectual Property shall be made for any purpose other than in conjunction with a transportation system administered by CONTRACTOR, and OMNITRANS shall not sell, lease, rent, give away or otherwise disclose any OMNITRANS

Intellectual Property to any outside third party other than Permitted Programmers. To the extent there may be any question of rights of ownership or use in any OMNITRANS Intellectual Property, Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors and suppliers (including without limitation its Third Party Software Contractors) to assign to OMNITRANS, all worldwide right, title and interest in and to all OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in a manner consistent with the foregoing terms of this paragraph. Contractor shall execute any documents as OMNITRANS may from time to time reasonably request to effectuate the terms of this paragraph.

- B. All documentation and Software which predates this Contract and which otherwise owned by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors, and all Documentation and Software which is created by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors shall be Licensed Software or Licensed Documentation, as appropriate. All Licensed Software and Licensed Documentation shall be governed by the License Agreement by and between the parties of event date herewith.

## **21. WORK FOR HIRE**

Any work created or produced as a part of this Agreement that may be defined under Section 101, Title 17, USC will be considered "work for hire" as it pertains to ownership rights. CONTRACTOR, by his/her endorsement hereon agrees that all rights to any work(s) created or produced are waived, and that ownership rests with OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR further agrees to ensure transfer of all rights to such work(s), as defined under federal copyright law, that may be created or produced under this Agreement by its suppliers, contractors or subcontractors.

## **22. SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR shall file any and all claims with OMNITRANS' Project Manager in writing within thirty (30) days of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim. The claim shall be in sufficient detail to enable OMNITRANS to ascertain the claim's basis and amount, and shall describe the date, place and other pertinent circumstances of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim and the indebtedness, obligation, injury, loss or damages allegedly incurred by CONTRACTOR.

Even though a claim may be filed and/or in review by OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform in accordance with this Agreement.

## **23. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group, or any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, religion, color, ethnicity, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, political affiliation, sexual orientation, marital status or other

status protected by law. CONTRACTOR shall take action to ensure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to the above.

**24. STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall perform and exercise, and require its subcontractors to perform and exercise due professional care and competence in the performance of the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, completeness and coordination of the Work, it being understood that OMNITRANS will be relying upon such professional quality, accuracy, completeness and coordination in utilizing the Work. The foregoing obligations and standards shall constitute the "Standard of Performance" for purposes of this Agreement. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.
- B. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Work assigned to them. OMNITRANS shall have the right, at its sole discretion, to require the immediate removal of CONTRACTOR's personnel at any level assigned to the performance of the Work at no additional fee or cost to OMNITRANS, if OMNITRANS considers such removal in its best interests and requests such removal in writing and such request is not done for illegal reasons. Further, an employee who is removed from performing Work under this Agreement under this Article shall not be re-assigned to perform Work in any other capacity under this Agreement without OMNITRANS' prior written approval.

**25. NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES**

To ensure compliance with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, CONTRACTOR shall provide written notice to OMNITRANS disclosing the identity of any individual who CONTRACTOR desires to employ or retain under a contract, and who (1) presently serves as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS, or (2) served as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS within the previous 12 months of the date of the proposed employment or retention by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR's written notice shall indicate whether the individual will be an officer, principal or shareholder of the entity and/or will participate in the performance of this Agreement.

## **26. DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

In the event of a proposed amendment to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall provide prior to the execution of such amendment, a written statement disclosing any contribution(s) of \$250 or more made by CONTRACTOR or its subcontractor(s) to Omnitrans Board Members/Alternates or employees within the preceding twelve (12) months of the date of the proposed amendment. Applicable contributions include those made by any agent/person/entity on behalf of CONTRACTOR or subcontractor(s).

## **27. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall familiarize itself with and perform the Work required under this Agreement in conformity with requirements and standards of OMNITRANS, municipal and public agencies, public and private utilities, special districts, and railroad agencies whose facilities and work may be affected by Work under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall also comply with all Federal, state and local laws and ordinances.
- B. Government regulations that directly affect the CONTRACTOR'S performance of this contract and unforeseen impacts, which neither party could have contemplated at the onset of the contract and have an unconscionable impact on the CONTRACTOR may be given special pricing consideration. The parties, in good faith, shall review established rates and may adopt any mutually agreed new rates, which shall only be effective as agreed upon by the parties. Thorough documentation including all cost elements is required to support the Contractor's claim to any relief under this clause.

## **28. COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES**

- A. CONTRACTOR agrees that if it is a Lobbyist Employer or if it has retained a Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist, as such terms are defined by OMNITRANS in its Ethics Policy, it shall comply or ensure that its Lobbying Firm and Lobbyist complies with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy.
- B. If CONTRACTOR (Lobbyist Employer) or its Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist fails to comply, in whole or in part, with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, such failure shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement and OMNITRANS shall have the right to immediately terminate or suspend this Agreement.

## **29. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

- A. All records, documents, drawings, plans, specifications and other material relating to conduct of OMNITRANS' business, including materials submitted by CONTRACTOR in its proposal and during the course of performing the Work under this Agreement, shall become the exclusive property of OMNITRANS and may be deemed public records. Said materials may be



subject to the provisions of the California Public Records Act. OMNITRANS' use and disclosure of its records are governed by this Act.

- B. OMNITRANS will not advise as to the nature or content of documents entitled to protection from disclosure under the California Public Records Act, including interpretations of the Act or the definitions of trade secret, confidential or proprietary. OMNITRANS will accept materials clearly and prominently labeled "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROPRIETARY" as determined by CONTRACTOR. OMNITRANS will endeavor to notify CONTRACTOR of any request of the disclosure of such materials. Under no circumstances, however, will OMNITRANS be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any labeled materials whether the disclosure is required by law or a court order or occurs through inadvertence, mistake or negligence on the part of OMNITRANS or its officers, employees and/or contractors.
- C. In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any material submitted by CONTRACTOR, OMNITRANS' sole involvement will be as a stake holder, retaining the material until otherwise ordered by a court. CONTRACTOR, at its sole expense and risk, shall be responsible for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the materials, and shall defend, indemnify and hold OMNITRANS harmless from all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, in connection with such action.

### **30. WAIVER/INVALIDITY**

No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other breach of the provision, or of any other breach of the provision of the Agreement. Failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement at any time shall not be construed as a waiver of that provision.

The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision.

### **31. FORCE MAJEURE**

Performance of each and all CONTRACTOR's and OMNITRANS' covenants herein shall be subject to such delays as may occur without CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' fault from acts of God, strikes, riots, or from other similar causes beyond CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' control.

### **32. CONFIDENTIALITY**

CONTRACTOR agrees that for and during the entire term of this Agreement, any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like received or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement, shall be considered and kept as the private and privileged records of OMNITRANS and will not be divulged to any person, firm, corporation, or other entity except on the direct prior written

authorization of OMNITRANS. Further, upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, CONTRACTOR agrees that it will continue to treat as private and privileged any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like, and will not release any such information to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, either by statement, deposition, or as a witness, except upon direct prior written authority of OMNITRANS.

### **33. CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC**

- A. OMNITRANS shall review and approve in writing all OMNITRANS related copy proposed to be used by CONTRACTOR for advertising or public relations purposes prior to publication. CONTRACTOR shall not allow OMNITRANS related copy to be published in its advertisements and public relations programs prior to receiving such approval. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all published information is factual and that it does not in any way imply that OMNITRANS endorses CONTRACTOR's firm, service, and/or product.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall refer all inquiries from the news media to OMNITRANS, and shall comply with the procedures of OMNITRANS' Public Affairs staff regarding statements to the media relating to this Agreement or the Work.
- C. If CONTRACTOR receives a complaint from a citizen or the community, CONTRACTOR shall inform OMNITRANS as soon as possible and inform OMNITRANS of any action taken to alleviate the situation.
- D. The provisions of this Article shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

### **34. GOVERNING LAW**

The validity of this Agreement and of any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California, and the proper venue of any action brought hereunder is and shall be the County of San Bernardino, California.

### **35. MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT**

Unless specified otherwise in the Agreement, this Agreement may only be modified by written mutual consent evidenced by signatures of representatives authorized to enter into and modify the Agreement. In order to be effective, amendments may require prior approval by OMNITRANS' Board of Directors, and in all instances require prior signature of an authorized representative of OMNITRANS.

### **36. LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS**

- A. The CONTRACTOR warrants that it has all necessary licenses and permits required by the laws of the United States, State of California, and the County of San Bernardino, the Local Jurisdictions, and all other appropriate governmental agencies, and agrees to maintain these licenses and permits in effect for the duration of the Agreement. Further, FIRM warrants that its employees, agents, and contractors and subcontractors shall conduct themselves in compliance with such laws and licensure requirements including, without limitation, compliance with laws applicable to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and ethical behavior throughout the duration of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR further warrants that it shall not retain or employ an unlicensed subcontractor to perform work on this Project. CONTRACTOR shall notify OMNITRANS immediately and in writing of its employees', agents', contractors' or subcontractors' inability to obtain or maintain, irrespective of the pendency of any appeal, any such licenses, permits, approvals, certificates, waivers, exemptions. Such inability shall be cause for termination of this Agreement.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall procure all permits and licenses; pay all charges, assessments and fees, as may be required by the ordinances and regulations of the public agencies having jurisdiction over the areas in which the work is located, and shall comply with all the terms and conditions thereof and with all lawful orders and regulations of each such public agency relating to construction operations under the jurisdiction of such agency.

### **37. PRECEDENCE**

Conflicting provisions hereof, if any, shall prevail in the following descending order of precedence: (1) the provisions of this Agreement, and any and all of its Amendments, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; (2) provisions of IFB-MNT18-35 and any and all of its Addenda, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; and (3) CONTRACTOR's bid dated January 22, 2018 and its Appendices, Exhibits, Attachments.

### **38. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, and any attachments or documents incorporated herein by inclusion or by reference, constitutes the complete and entire agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR and supersedes any prior representations, understandings, communications, commitments, agreements or proposals, oral or written.

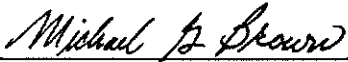
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date shown below, and effective on the date first hereinabove written.

OMNITRANS

CONTRACTOR

Company name: Parts Authority Metro, LLC

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Scott Graham  
CEO/General Manager

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael G Brown  
Title: Fleet Coordinator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

December 28, 2017  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Federal Tax I.D. No. **811373017**

IDP



ATTACHMENT C - PRICING  
MNT18-35A

Item Num	Item Code	Description	Unit of Measure	PARTS AUTHORITY METRO LLC
3	218488	BATTERY,SR1563-1565 TROJAN/AC DELCO	EA	\$169.48
4	222037	BATTERY CORE S/C 218488	EA	\$27.00



## CONTRACT AGREEMENT

between

CONTRACTOR  
Battery Systems, Inc.  
12322 Monarch Street  
Garden Grove, CA 92841

(hereinafter "CONTRACTOR")  
Telephone: 310-667-9320  
Email: bids@batterysystems.net

And

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
(hereinafter "OMNITRANS")

### CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**CONTRACT NO. MNT18-35B**

### BUS BATTERIES

Contract Amount: \$51,000

#### Omnitrans Project Manager:

Name: Rick Barone  
Title: Materials Manager  
Telephone: (909) 379-7204  
Email:  
[rick.barone@omnitrans.org](mailto:rick.barone@omnitrans.org)

#### Contract Administrator:

Name: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator  
Telephone: (909) 379-7122  
Email:  
[christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org](mailto:christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	SCOPE OF WORK .....	4
2.	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE .....	4
3.	CONTRACT OPTIONS .....	5
4.	COMPENSATION .....	5
5.	INVOICING AND PAYMENT .....	6
6.	AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS .....	7
7.	NOTIFICATION .....	7
8.	OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES .....	8
9.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	9
10.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....	10
11.	TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT .....	10
12.	ASSIGNMENT .....	11
13.	SUBCONTRACTING .....	11
14.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR .....	12
15.	INSURANCE .....	12
16.	INDEMNITY .....	15
17.	REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK .....	15
18.	RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA .....	16
19.	OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS .....	16
20.	OWNERSHIP RIGHTS .....	16

21.	WORK FOR HIRE.....	17
22.	SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR.....	17
23.	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY .....	18
24.	STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.....	18
25.	NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES .....	18
26.	DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS .....	19
27.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAW .....	19
28.	COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES .....	19
29.	PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	19
30.	WAIVER/INVALIDITY.....	20
31.	FORCE MAJEURE .....	20
32.	CONFIDENTIALITY .....	20
33.	CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC.....	21
34.	GOVERNING LAW .....	21
35.	MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT .....	21
36.	LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS .....	22
37.	PRECEDENCE.....	22
38.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT .....	22

ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK

ATTACHMENT B – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT C – PRICING

ATTACHMENT D – PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE



This Agreement is made and entered into as of this 12th day of March, 2018, and between Omnitrans (hereinafter referred to as "OMNITRANS") and Battery Systems, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR").

## **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, OMNITRANS is a joint powers authority organized under Section 6500 et seq. of the California Government Code with power to contract for services described in Attachment A to this Agreement entitled "Attachment A, Scope of Work" (hereinafter referred to as "Work");

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has indicated it is qualified to perform such services and (1) has reviewed all the available data furnished by OMNITRANS pertinent to the Work to be rendered; (2) has inspected and reviewed the Work to be rendered; (3) will exercise the ordinary care and skill expected of a practitioner in its profession; and (4) is willing to accept responsibility of performing the Work set forth in this Agreement for the compensation and in accordance with the terms, requirements and conditions herein specified;

NOW, THEREFORE, for the consideration hereinafter stated, the parties agree as follows:

### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. CONTRACTOR will perform the Work and related tasks as described in Attachment A, Scope of Work hereto and is incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.
- B. This is a non-exclusive Agreement, whereby OMNITRANS may, at its sole discretion, augment or supplant the Work with its own forces or forces of another contractor or entity. CONTRACTOR will cooperate fully with OMNITRANS' staff or other contractor or entity that may be providing similar or the same Work for OMNITRANS.

### **2. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE**

The term of this Agreement shall be from the date of execution of this Agreement and continue in effect through March 11, 2021, unless terminated as specified in Section 10 and 11 of this Agreement. Omnitrans has no obligation to purchase any specified amount of products/services. All applicable indemnification provisions in this Agreement shall remain in effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Omnitrans' election to extend the Agreement beyond the Initial Term shall not diminish its right to terminate the Agreement for Omnitrans' convenience or CONTRACTORS default as provided elsewhere in this Agreement. The "maximum term" of this Agreement shall be the period extended from March 12, 2021 through March 11, 2023, which period encompasses the Initial Term and the Option Year One and Option Year Two.

### **3. CONTRACT OPTIONS**

- A. Omnitrans will have the unilateral right in the contract by which, for a specified time, Omnitrans may elect to purchase additional services called for by the contract, or may elect to extend the term of the contract. The requirements below apply:
  - 1) Any options that were requested by Omnitrans and/or contained in the Contractor's PROPOSAL or offer must have been evaluated in making the contract award prior to exercising any such options.
  - 2) Since Contractor's proposed pricing for the option years and additional services are considered in evaluating the Contractor's original proposal and form the basis for awarding the contract, Contractor shall be bound by the proposal pricing for additional services and/or option years, unless otherwise provided herein.
- B. Omnitrans will provide a minimum of thirty days (30) written notice to the Contractor of Omnitrans' exercise of its option to extend the contract years. Omnitrans may give notice of its exercise of the option for additional services at any time during the term of the contract. The minimum time for the written notice may be waived by mutual agreement.

### **4. COMPENSATION**

- A. For CONTRACTOR's full and complete performance of its obligations under this Agreement, OMNITRANS shall pay CONTRACTOR on a FIXED PRICE basis at the fully burdened fixed rates shown in Attachment C, and subject to the maximum cumulative payment obligation.
- B. OMNITRANS' maximum cumulative payment obligation under this Agreement shall not exceed Fifty-One Thousand Dollars (\$51,000), including all amounts payable to CONTRACTOR for all costs, including but not limited to direct labor, other direct costs, subcontracts, indirect costs including, but not limited to, leases, materials, taxes, insurance, and profit.
- C. If during the course of the contract Omnitrans requires different parts other than those covered by this contract, pricing for such parts will be negotiated separately.
- D. Contractor shall hold pricing firm for the duration of the three year base contract term. On an annual basis thereafter, Contractor may submit a

request for a price adjustment based on Consumer Price Index and must provide justification with the request.

## **5. INVOICING AND PAYMENT**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall invoice OMNITRANS on a monthly basis no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. CONTRACTOR shall furnish information as may be requested by OMNITRANS to substantiate the validity of an invoice.

CONTRACTOR shall submit invoices in duplicate to:

OMNITRANS  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Accounts Payable

[Accountspayable@omnitrans.org](mailto:Accountspayable@omnitrans.org)

A separate invoice shall be used for each shipment. Each invoice shall include, at minimum, the following information:

- Contract number
- Invoice number
- Description of delivery
- Delivery Date
- Total quantity delivered
- Information as requested by OMNITRANS

- B. OMNITRANS shall remit payment within thirty (30) calendar days of approval of the invoices by OMNITRANS' Project Manager.

In the event OMNITRANS should overpay CONTRACTOR, such overpayment shall not be construed as a waiver of OMNITRANS' right to obtain reimbursement for the overpayment. Upon discovering any overpayment, either on its own or upon notice of OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall immediately reimburse OMNITRANS the entire overpayment or, at its sole discretion, OMNITRANS may deduct such overpayment amount from monies due to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement or any other Agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR.

## C. TITLE

- a. Title shall pass to Omnitrans at the time of payment.
- b. The title transferred as above shall in each case be good, and free and clear from any and all security interests, liens, and/or other encumbrances.
- c. The transfer of title as specified above shall not imply Acceptance by Omnitrans, nor relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for strict compliance with the Contract, including warranty as specified in the Article entitled Warranty of Work, and for any loss of or damage to the Work.
- d. The Contractor at its own expense shall promptly execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Omnitrans proper bills of sale or other written instruments of title in a form as required by Omnitrans; said instruments shall convey to the Omnitrans' title free and clear of debts, claims, liens, mortgages, taxes, and/or encumbrances.
- e. Contractor shall have title to and bear the risk of any loss of or damage to Work purchased hereunder until they are delivered, unloaded, and received by Omnitrans at the FOB Destination specified herein. Contractor's responsibility for loss or damage except for loss or damage resulting from Contractor's negligence, shall cease when title passes to Omnitrans.

## 6. AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS

CONTRACTOR agrees that OMNITRANS or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, copy or transcribe any pertinent transaction, activity, time cards, employment records or other records relating to this Agreement. Such material, including all pertinent cost, accounting, financial records, and proprietary data must be kept and maintained by CONTRACTOR for a period of three (3) years after completion of this Agreement unless OMNITRANS' written permission is given to CONTRACTOR to dispose of material prior to this time.

## 7. NOTIFICATION

All notices hereunder concerning this Agreement and the Work to be performed shall be physically transmitted by courier, overnight, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

To OMNITRANS:

To CONTRACTOR:

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator

Battery Systems, Inc.  
12322 Monarch Street  
Garden Grove, CA 92481  
Attn: Chris Tschombor  
Title: District Manager

## **8. OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES**

### **A. OMNITRANS' Project Manager**

Contracting Officer: OMNITRANS' CEO/General Manager or his authorized designee who has authority to execute contracts on behalf of OMNITRANS.

Project Manager: Rick Barone, Materials Manager

- a. Except as expressly specified in this Agreement, the Contracting Officer may exercise any powers, rights and/or privileges that have been lawfully delegated by OMNITRANS. Nothing in this Agreement should be construed to bind OMNITRANS for acts of its officers, employees, and/or agents that exceed the delegation of authority specified herein.
- b. The Contracting Officer has delegated to the Project Manager certain powers and duties in connection with this Agreement. The Project Manager is the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer for matters related to this Agreement. The Project Manager or his/her designee is empowered to:
  1. Have general oversight of the Work and this Agreement, including the power to enforce compliance with this Agreement.
  2. Reserve the right to remove any portion of the Work from CONTRACTOR which have not been performed to OMNITRANS' satisfaction.
  3. Subject to the review and acceptance by OMNITRANS, negotiate with CONTRACTOR all adjustments pertaining to this Agreement for revision.
- c. In addition to the foregoing, the Project Manager shall have those rights and powers expressly set forth in other sections of this Agreement.

**B. Contractor's Key Personnel**

The following are CONTRACTOR's key personnel and their associated roles in the Work to be provided:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Role</u>
Chris Tschombor	District Manager
Mike Peters	District Manager – Local Service
Suzanne Cruz	Bids Department Manager
Claudia Castanares	Contract Sales Manager

Any propose/substitution or replacement by Contractor of Contractor's key personnel shall ensure that such person possesses the same or better expertise and experience than the key personnel being substituted or replaced. Omnitrans reserves the right to interview such person to ascertain and verify if such proposed substitution or replacement does in deed possess such expertise and experience.

OMNITRANS awarded this Agreement to CONTRACTOR based on OMNITRANS' confidence and reliance on the expertise of CONTRACTOR's key personnel described above. CONTRACTOR shall not reassign key personnel or assign other personnel to key personnel roles until CONTRACTOR obtains prior written approval from OMNITRANS.

**9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Any disputes between the successful CONTRACTOR and OMNITRANS relating to the implementation or administration of the Contract shall be resolved in accordance with this section.

- A. The parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute informally in meetings or communications between proposer and OMNITRANS.
- B. If the dispute remains unresolved fifteen (15) days after it first arises, proposer may request that Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager issue a recommended decision on the matter in dispute. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall issue the recommended decision in writing and provide a copy to proposer.
- C. If the dispute remains unresolved after review by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager, either party may seek judicial resolution of the dispute in an appropriate Court of the State of California.

- D. Pending final resolution of a dispute under this section, proposer shall proceed diligently with performance in accordance with the Contract and Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager's recommended decision.

## **10. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part for OMNITRANS' convenience. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall terminate this Agreement by a written Notice of Termination to CONTRACTOR specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of the termination. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, CONTRACTOR shall immediately discontinue all Work affected and deliver all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this Agreement, whether completed or in process, to Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager. OMNITRANS shall make an equitable adjustment in the Agreement for Work already performed, but shall not allow anticipated profit on unperformed services. Force Majeure shall apply.

## **11. TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT**

- A. If CONTRACTOR fails to perform any of the provisions of this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Agreement, OMNITRANS may give CONTRACTOR written notice of such default. If CONTRACTOR does not cure such default or provide a plan to cure such default which is acceptable to OMNITRANS within the time permitted by OMNITRANS, then OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement due to CONTRACTOR's breach of this Agreement.
- B. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against CONTRACTOR, or if CONTRACTOR makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- C. If CONTRACTOR violates Section 28, Compliance with Lobbying Policies, of this Agreement, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- D. In the event OMNITRANS terminates this Agreement as provided in this Section, OMNITRANS may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as OMNITRANS may deem appropriate, Work similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and CONTRACTOR shall be liable to OMNITRANS for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited, any excess costs for such Work.
- E. All finished or unfinished documents and materials produced or procured under this Agreement shall become OMNITRANS' property upon date of such termination.

- F. If, after notice of termination of this Agreement under the provisions of this Section, it is determined for any reason that CONTRACTOR was not in default under the provisions of this Section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Section 10, Termination for Convenience.
- G. The rights and remedies of OMNITRANS provided in this Article shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

## **12. ASSIGNMENT**

This Agreement, any interest herein or claim hereunder, may not be assigned by CONTRACTOR either voluntarily or by operation of law, nor may all or any part of this Agreement be subcontracted by CONTRACTOR, without the prior written consent of OMNITRANS. Consent by OMNITRANS shall not be deemed to relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations to comply fully with all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

## **13. SUBCONTRACTING**

OMNITRANS hereby consents to CONTRACTOR's subcontracting of portions of the Work to the parties identified below for the functions described in CONTRACTOR's proposal. CONTRACTOR shall include in each subcontract agreement the stipulation that CONTRACTOR, not OMNITRANS, is solely responsible for payment to the subcontractor for all amounts owing and that the subcontractor shall have no claim, and shall take no action against OMNITRANS, Member Agencies or officers, directors, employees or sureties thereof for nonpayment by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR shall not, without the express written consent of Omnitrans, either:

- a. Substitute any person, firm, or corporation as subcontractor in place of the subcontractors identified below; or
- b. Permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred; or
- c. Allow work to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed below.

<b>Subcontractor's Name and Address</b>	<b>Work to Be Performed</b>
N/A	




#### **14. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR's relationship to OMNITRANS in the performance of this Agreement is that of an independent Contractor. CONTRACTOR's personnel performing Work under this Agreement shall at all times be under CONTRACTOR's exclusive direction and control and shall be employees of CONTRACTOR and not employees of OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR shall pay all wages, salaries and other amounts due its employees in connection with this Agreement and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, such as social security, income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation and similar matters.

#### **15. INSURANCE**

##### **A. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

##### **1) General Requirements for Contractor**

- a. Without limiting or diminishing the Contractor's obligation to indemnify or hold Omnitrans harmless, Contractor shall procure, prior to commencement of the services required under this contract and maintain for the duration of the contract at its own expense, insurance of the kinds and in the amounts as indicated below;
- b. Provide Omnitrans with valid original certificates of insurance and endorsements showing Omnitrans as an additional insured.

##### **2) Deductibles or Self-Insured Retention (SIR)**

SIR must be declared to and approved by Omnitrans. At the option of Omnitrans, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or SIR or Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

##### **3) Other Insurance Provisions**

##### **a. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability**

Commercial General Liability insurance coverage, including but not limited to, premises liability, contractual liability, products and completed operations liability, personal and advertising injury covering claims which may arise from or out of Contractor's performance of its obligations hereunder and if Contractor's vehicles or mobile equipment are used in the performance of the obligations

under this Agreement, then Contractor shall maintain liability insurance for all owned, non-owned or hired vehicles so used. Policy shall name Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor; products and completed operations of Contractor; premises owned, occupied or used by Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations of the scope of protection afforded Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

1. For any claims related to this project, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers. Any insurance and/or deductibles and/or self-insured retentions or self-insured programs maintained by Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not be construed as contributory.
2. Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
3. Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Omnitrans.

**b. Workers' Compensation**

If the Contractor has employees as defined by the State of California, the Contractor shall maintain statutory Workers' compensation Insurance (Coverage A) as prescribed by the laws of the State of California. Policy shall include Employers' Liability (Coverage B) including Occupational Disease with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per person per accident. The policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation in favor of Omnitrans and, if applicable, to provide a Borrowed Servant/Alternate Employer Endorsement.

**c. Care, Custody, and Control**

Contractor shall insure any Omnitrans property while under its Care, Custody, and Control according to the requirements listed in the insurance coverage required.

4) **Acceptability of Insurers**

Insurance companies shall be State of California admitted or approved and have a current **A.M. Best's** rating of no less than **A:VIII**.

5) **Verification of Coverage**

- a. Contractor shall furnish Omnitrans with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All insurance certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by Omnitrans before work commences.
- b. As an alternative, Contractor's insurer may provide complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications.
- c. In lieu of purchasing insurance and providing original endorsements and or certificates of insurance, the Contractor may provide proof of self-insurance; such proof must be to the satisfaction of Omnitrans.

6) **Subcontractors**

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

7) **Notification of Terminated Insurance**

Insurance shall not be terminated or expire without thirty (30) days written or electronic notice, and are required to be maintained in force until completion of the contract.

**B. MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE**

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimum requirements shown below, Omnitrans requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Contractor.

- 1) ☒ **Commercial General Liability including Products/Completed Operations:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and \$2,000,000 aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 2) ☒ **Automobile Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*

- 3) ☐ **Errors and Omissions Liability:** \$1,000,000; combined single limit bodily and property damage liability per occurrence and \$ 3,000,000 aggregate or,
- 4) ☐ **Professional Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate.
- 5) ☒ **Workers' Compensation:** statutory limits or,
- 6) ☐ **Self Insurance Program:** a State Approved program in an amount and form that meets all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California.
- 7) ☒ **Employer's Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence.
- 8) ☐ **Environmental Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 9) ☐ **Umbrella Policy:** \$4,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate Additional coverage for the above policies, *Omnitrans Additional Insured.*
- 10) ☐ All drivers making deliveries of products specified on this solicitation shall have Hazardous Materials Endorsements on their Commercial Drivers License, and such other Endorsements as may be required by relevant laws and/or regulations.

## 16. INDEMNITY

CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNITRANS, and its member agencies, and their officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all liability, expense (including, but not limited to, defense costs and attorneys' fees), claims, causes of action, and lawsuits for damages of any nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, bodily injury, death, personal injury or property damage (including property of CONTRACTOR) arising from or connected with any alleged act and/or omission of CONTRACTOR, its officers, directors, employees, agents, Subcontractors or suppliers. This indemnity shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## 17. REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK

By written notice or order, OMNITRANS may, from time to time, order work suspension or make changes to this Agreement. Changes in the Work shall be mutually agreed to and incorporated into an amendment to this Agreement. Upon execution of an amendment, CONTRACTOR shall perform the Work, as amended.

## **18. RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA**

- A. No material or technical data prepared by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement is to be released by CONTRACTOR to any other person or entity except as necessary for the performance of the Work. All press releases or information concerning the Work that might appear in any publication or dissemination, including but not limited to, newspapers, magazines, and electronic media, shall first be authorized in writing by OMNITRANS.
- B. The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall become the property of OMNITRANS without restriction or limitation on their use and shall be made available upon request to OMNITRANS at any time. Original copies of such shall be delivered to OMNITRANS upon completion of the Work or termination of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be permitted to retain copies of such items for the furtherance of its technical proficiency; however, publication of this material is subject to the prior written approval of OMNITRANS. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## **19. OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS**

The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall be delivered to, and become the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS. Copies may be made for CONTRACTOR's records, but shall not be furnished to others without prior written authorization from OMNITRANS. Such deliverables shall be deemed works made for hire, and all rights in copyright therein shall be retained by OMNITRANS.

## **20. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS**

- A. In the event OMNITRANS rightfully obtains copies of Proprietary Data under the terms of the separate License Agreement and Escrow Agreement that govern rights in Documentation, Software and Intellectual Property created and/or developed by Contractor, its Third Party Software Contractors and its Suppliers as part of the Project, any derivative works and associated documentation created by or on behalf of OMNITRANS by Permitted Programmers (as defined in the License Agreement) shall be the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS (collectively, "OMNITRANS Intellectual Property"), and OMNITRANS may use, disclose and exercise dominion and full rights of ownership, in any manner in OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in connection with the use, operation and maintenance of a transportation system administered by OMNITRANS. No use of OMNITRANS Intellectual Property shall be made for any purpose other than in conjunction with a transportation system administered by CONTRACTOR, and OMNITRANS shall not sell, lease, rent, give away or otherwise disclose any OMNITRANS

Intellectual Property to any outside third party other than Permitted Programmers. To the extent there may be any question of rights of ownership or use in any OMNITRANS Intellectual Property, Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors and suppliers (including without limitation its Third Party Software Contractors) to assign to OMNITRANS, all worldwide right, title and interest in and to all OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in a manner consistent with the foregoing terms of this paragraph. Contractor shall execute any documents as OMNITRANS may from time to time reasonably request to effectuate the terms of this paragraph.

- B. All documentation and Software which predates this Contract and which otherwise owned by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors, and all Documentation and Software which is created by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors shall be Licensed Software or Licensed Documentation, as appropriate. All Licensed Software and Licensed Documentation shall be governed by the License Agreement by and between the parties of event date herewith.

## **21. WORK FOR HIRE**

Any work created or produced as a part of this Agreement that may be defined under Section 101, Title 17, USC will be considered "work for hire" as it pertains to ownership rights. CONTRACTOR, by his/her endorsement hereon agrees that all rights to any work(s) created or produced are waived, and that ownership rests with OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR further agrees to ensure transfer of all rights to such work(s), as defined under federal copyright law, that may be created or produced under this Agreement by its suppliers, contractors or subcontractors.

## **22. SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR shall file any and all claims with OMNITRANS' Project Manager in writing within thirty (30) days of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim. The claim shall be in sufficient detail to enable OMNITRANS to ascertain the claim's basis and amount, and shall describe the date, place and other pertinent circumstances of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim and the indebtedness, obligation, injury, loss or damages allegedly incurred by CONTRACTOR.

Even though a claim may be filed and/or in review by OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform in accordance with this Agreement.

## **23. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group, or any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, religion, color, ethnicity, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, political affiliation, sexual orientation, marital status or other status protected by law. CONTRACTOR shall take action to ensure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to the above.

## **24. STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall perform and exercise, and require its subcontractors to perform and exercise due professional care and competence in the performance of the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, completeness and coordination of the Work, it being understood that OMNITRANS will be relying upon such professional quality, accuracy, completeness and coordination in utilizing the Work. The foregoing obligations and standards shall constitute the "Standard of Performance" for purposes of this Agreement. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.
- B. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Work assigned to them. OMNITRANS shall have the right, at its sole discretion, to require the immediate removal of CONTRACTOR's personnel at any level assigned to the performance of the Work at no additional fee or cost to OMNITRANS, if OMNITRANS considers such removal in its best interests and requests such removal in writing and such request is not done for illegal reasons. Further, an employee who is removed from performing Work under this Agreement under this Article shall not be re-assigned to perform Work in any other capacity under this Agreement without OMNITRANS' prior written approval.

## **25. NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES**

To ensure compliance with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, CONTRACTOR shall provide written notice to OMNITRANS disclosing the identity of any individual who CONTRACTOR desires to employ or retain under a contract, and who (1) presently serves as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS, or (2) served as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS within the previous 12 months of the date of the proposed employment or retention by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR's written notice shall indicate whether the individual will be an officer, principal or shareholder of the entity and/or will participate in the performance of this Agreement.

## **26. DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

In the event of a proposed amendment to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall provide prior to the execution of such amendment, a written statement disclosing any contribution(s) of \$250 or more made by CONTRACTOR or its subcontractor(s) to Omnitrans Board Members/Alternates or employees within the preceding twelve (12) months of the date of the proposed amendment. Applicable contributions include those made by any agent/person/entity on behalf of CONTRACTOR or subcontractor(s).

## **27. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall familiarize itself with and perform the Work required under this Agreement in conformity with requirements and standards of OMNITRANS, municipal and public agencies, public and private utilities, special districts, and railroad agencies whose facilities and work may be affected by Work under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall also comply with all Federal, state and local laws and ordinances.
- B. Government regulations that directly affect the CONTRACTOR'S performance of this contract and unforeseen impacts, which neither party could have contemplated at the onset of the contract and have an unconscionable impact on the CONTRACTOR may be given special pricing consideration. The parties, in good faith, shall review established rates and may adopt any mutually agreed new rates, which shall only be effective as agreed upon by the parties. Thorough documentation including all cost elements is required to support the Contractor's claim to any relief under this clause.

## **28. COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES**

- A. CONTRACTOR agrees that if it is a Lobbyist Employer or if it has retained a Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist, as such terms are defined by OMNITRANS in its Ethics Policy, it shall comply or ensure that its Lobbying Firm and Lobbyist complies with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy.
- B. If CONTRACTOR (Lobbyist Employer) or its Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist fails to comply, in whole or in part, with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, such failure shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement and OMNITRANS shall have the right to immediately terminate or suspend this Agreement.

## **29. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

- A. All records, documents, drawings, plans, specifications and other material relating to conduct of OMNITRANS' business, including materials submitted by CONTRACTOR in its proposal and during the course of performing the Work under this Agreement, shall become the exclusive property of OMNITRANS and may be deemed public records. Said materials may be



subject to the provisions of the California Public Records Act. OMNITRANS' use and disclosure of its records are governed by this Act.

- B. OMNITRANS will not advise as to the nature or content of documents entitled to protection from disclosure under the California Public Records Act, including interpretations of the Act or the definitions of trade secret, confidential or proprietary. OMNITRANS will accept materials clearly and prominently labeled "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROPRIETARY" as determined by CONTRACTOR. OMNITRANS will endeavor to notify CONTRACTOR of any request of the disclosure of such materials. Under no circumstances, however, will OMNITRANS be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any labeled materials whether the disclosure is required by law or a court order or occurs through inadvertence, mistake or negligence on the part of OMNITRANS or its officers, employees and/or contractors.
- C. In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any material submitted by CONTRACTOR, OMNITRANS' sole involvement will be as a stake holder, retaining the material until otherwise ordered by a court. CONTRACTOR, at its sole expense and risk, shall be responsible for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the materials, and shall defend, indemnify and hold OMNITRANS harmless from all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, in connection with such action.

### **30. WAIVER/INVALIDITY**

No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other breach of the provision, or of any other breach of the provision of the Agreement. Failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement at any time shall not be construed as a waiver of that provision.

The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision.

### **31. FORCE MAJEURE**

Performance of each and all CONTRACTOR's and OMNITRANS' covenants herein shall be subject to such delays as may occur without CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' fault from acts of God, strikes, riots, or from other similar causes beyond CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' control.

### **32. CONFIDENTIALITY**

CONTRACTOR agrees that for and during the entire term of this Agreement, any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like received or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement, shall be considered and kept as the private and privileged records of OMNITRANS and will not be divulged to any person, firm, corporation, or other entity except on the direct prior written

authorization of OMNITRANS. Further, upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, CONTRACTOR agrees that it will continue to treat as private and privileged any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like, and will not release any such information to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, either by statement, deposition, or as a witness, except upon direct prior written authority of OMNITRANS.

### **33. CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC**

- A. OMNITRANS shall review and approve in writing all OMNITRANS related copy proposed to be used by CONTRACTOR for advertising or public relations purposes prior to publication. CONTRACTOR shall not allow OMNITRANS related copy to be published in its advertisements and public relations programs prior to receiving such approval. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all published information is factual and that it does not in any way imply that OMNITRANS endorses CONTRACTOR's firm, service, and/or product.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall refer all inquiries from the news media to OMNITRANS, and shall comply with the procedures of OMNITRANS' Public Affairs staff regarding statements to the media relating to this Agreement or the Work.
- C. If CONTRACTOR receives a complaint from a citizen or the community, CONTRACTOR shall inform OMNITRANS as soon as possible and inform OMNITRANS of any action taken to alleviate the situation.
- D. The provisions of this Article shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

### **34. GOVERNING LAW**

The validity of this Agreement and of any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California, and the proper venue of any action brought hereunder is and shall be the County of San Bernardino, California.

### **35. MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT**

Unless specified otherwise in the Agreement, this Agreement may only be modified by written mutual consent evidenced by signatures of representatives authorized to enter into and modify the Agreement. In order to be effective, amendments may require prior approval by OMNITRANS' Board of Directors, and in all instances require prior signature of an authorized representative of OMNITRANS.

### **36. LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS**

- A. The CONTRACTOR warrants that it has all necessary licenses and permits required by the laws of the United States, State of California, and the County of San Bernardino, the Local Jurisdictions, and all other appropriate governmental agencies, and agrees to maintain these licenses and permits in effect for the duration of the Agreement. Further, FIRM warrants that its employees, agents, and contractors and subcontractors shall conduct themselves in compliance with such laws and licensure requirements including, without limitation, compliance with laws applicable to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and ethical behavior throughout the duration of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR further warrants that it shall not retain or employ an unlicensed subcontractor to perform work on this Project. CONTRACTOR shall notify OMNITRANS immediately and in writing of its employees', agents', contractors' or subcontractors' inability to obtain or maintain, irrespective of the pendency of any appeal, any such licenses, permits, approvals, certificates, waivers, exemptions. Such inability shall be cause for termination of this Agreement.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall procure all permits and licenses; pay all charges, assessments and fees, as may be required by the ordinances and regulations of the public agencies having jurisdiction over the areas in which the work is located, and shall comply with all the terms and conditions thereof and with all lawful orders and regulations of each such public agency relating to construction operations under the jurisdiction of such agency.

### **37. PRECEDENCE**

Conflicting provisions hereof, if any, shall prevail in the following descending order of precedence: (1) the provisions of this Agreement, and any and all of its Amendments, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; (2) provisions of IFB-MNT18-35 and any and all of its Addenda, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; and (3) CONTRACTOR's bid dated January 23, 2018 and its Appendices, Exhibits, Attachments.

### **38. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, and any attachments or documents incorporated herein by inclusion or by reference, constitutes the complete and entire agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR and supersedes any prior representations, understandings, communications, commitments, agreements or proposals, oral or written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date shown below, and effective on the date first hereinabove written.


OMNITRANS

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Scott Graham  
CEO/General Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

CONTRACTOR

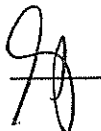
Company name: *BATTERY SYSTEMS, Inc.*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chris Tschombor  
Title: District Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
January 16, 2018  
Date

Federal Tax I.D. No. 77-0437059

IDP



ATTACHMENT C - PRICING  
MNT18-35B

Unit Price

Item Num	Item Code	Description	Unit of Measure	Batttery Systems Inc
5	218698	BATTERY 8D-AGM SR1677 1450 CCA 12 VOLT	EA	\$414.70
6	222039	BATTERY CORE S/C 218698	EA	\$30.00



## CONTRACT AGREEMENT

between

CONTRACTOR  
Advanced Battery Systems, Inc.  
5649 Mesmer Avenue  
Culver City, CA 90230

(hereinafter "CONTRACTOR")  
Contact: Mike Palomera  
Telephone: 310-482-3799  
Email: mike@absbattery.com

And

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
(hereinafter "OMNITRANS")

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT NO. MNT18-35C

BUS BATTERIES

Contract Amount: \$67,500

Omnitrans Project Manager:

Name: Rick Barone  
Title: Materials Manager  
Telephone: (909) 379-7204  
Email:  
[rick.barone@omnitrans.org](mailto:rick.barone@omnitrans.org)

Contract Administrator:

Name: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator  
Telephone: (909) 379-7122  
Email:  
[christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org](mailto:christine.vanmatre@omnitrans.org)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	SCOPE OF WORK .....	4
2.	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE .....	4
3.	CONTRACT OPTIONS .....	5
4.	COMPENSATION .....	5
5.	INVOICING AND PAYMENT .....	6
6.	AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS .....	7
7.	NOTIFICATION .....	7
8.	OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES .....	8
9.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	9
10.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....	10
11.	TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT .....	10
12.	ASSIGNMENT .....	11
13.	SUBCONTRACTING .....	11
14.	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR .....	12
15.	INSURANCE .....	12
16.	INDEMNITY .....	15
17.	REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK .....	15
18.	RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA .....	16
19.	OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS .....	16
20.	OWNERSHIP RIGHTS .....	16

21.	WORK FOR HIRE.....	17
22.	SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR .....	17
23.	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY .....	18
24.	STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE.....	18
25.	NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES .....	18
26.	DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS .....	19
27.	COMPLIANCE WITH LAW .....	19
28.	COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES .....	19
29.	PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	19
30.	WAIVER/INVALIDITY.....	20
31.	FORCE MAJEURE .....	20
32.	CONFIDENTIALITY .....	20
33.	CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC.....	21
34.	GOVERNING LAW .....	21
35.	MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT .....	21
36.	LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS .....	22
37.	PRECEDENCE .....	22
38.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT .....	22

ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK

ATTACHMENT B – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT C – PRICING

ATTACHMENT D – PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE



This Agreement is made and entered into as of this 12th day of March, 2018, and between Omnitrans (hereinafter referred to as "OMNITRANS") and Advanced Battery Systems, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR").

## **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, OMNITRANS is a joint powers authority organized under Section 6500 et seq. of the California Government Code with power to contract for services described in Attachment A to this Agreement entitled "Attachment A, Scope of Work" (hereinafter referred to as "Work");

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has indicated it is qualified to perform such services and (1) has reviewed all the available data furnished by OMNITRANS pertinent to the Work to be rendered; (2) has inspected and reviewed the Work to be rendered; (3) will exercise the ordinary care and skill expected of a practitioner in its profession; and (4) is willing to accept responsibility of performing the Work set forth in this Agreement for the compensation and in accordance with the terms, requirements and conditions herein specified;

NOW, THEREFORE, for the consideration hereinafter stated, the parties agree as follows:

### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. CONTRACTOR will perform the Work and related tasks as described in Attachment A, Scope of Work hereto and is incorporated by reference into and made a part of this Agreement.
- B. This is a non-exclusive Agreement, whereby OMNITRANS may, at its sole discretion, augment or supplant the Work with its own forces or forces of another contractor or entity. CONTRACTOR will cooperate fully with OMNITRANS' staff or other contractor or entity that may be providing similar or the same Work for OMNITRANS.

### **2. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE**

The term of this Agreement shall be from the date of execution of this Agreement and continue in effect through March 11, 2021, unless terminated as specified in Section 10 and 11 of this Agreement. Omnitrans has no obligation to purchase any specified amount of products/services. All applicable indemnification provisions in this Agreement shall remain in effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Omnitrans' election to extend the Agreement beyond the Initial Term shall not diminish its right to terminate the Agreement for Omnitrans' convenience or CONTRACTORS default as provided elsewhere in this Agreement. The "maximum term" of this Agreement shall be the period extended from March 12, 2021 through March 11, 2023, which period encompasses the Initial Term and the Option Year One and Option Year Two.

### **3. CONTRACT OPTIONS**

- A. Omnitrans will have the unilateral right in the contract by which, for a specified time, Omnitrans may elect to purchase additional services called for by the contract, or may elect to extend the term of the contract. The requirements below apply:
  - 1) Any options that were requested by Omnitrans and/or contained in the Contractor's PROPOSAL or offer must have been evaluated in making the contract award prior to exercising any such options.
  - 2) Since Contractor's proposed pricing for the option years and additional services are considered in evaluating the Contractor's original proposal and form the basis for awarding the contract, Contractor shall be bound by the proposal pricing for additional services and/or option years, unless otherwise provided herein.
- B. Omnitrans will provide a minimum of thirty days (30) written notice to the Contractor of Omnitrans' exercise of its option to extend the contract years. Omnitrans may give notice of its exercise of the option for additional services at any time during the term of the contract. The minimum time for the written notice may be waived by mutual agreement.

### **4. COMPENSATION**

- A. For CONTRACTOR's full and complete performance of its obligations under this Agreement, OMNITRANS shall pay CONTRACTOR on a FIXED PRICE basis at the fully burdened fixed rates shown in Attachment C, and subject to the maximum cumulative payment obligation.
- B. OMNITRANS' maximum cumulative payment obligation under this Agreement shall not exceed Sixty – Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$67,500), including all amounts payable to CONTRACTOR for all costs, including but not limited to direct labor, other direct costs, subcontracts, indirect costs including, but not limited to, leases, materials, taxes, insurance, and profit.
- C. If during the course of the contract Omnitrans requires different parts other than those covered by this contract, pricing for such parts will be negotiated separately.

- D. Contractor shall hold pricing firm for the duration of the three year base contract term. On an annual basis thereafter, Contractor may submit a request for a price adjustment based on Consumer Price Index and must provide justification with the request.

## 5. INVOICING AND PAYMENT

- A. CONTRACTOR shall invoice OMNITRANS on a monthly basis no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month. CONTRACTOR shall furnish information as may be requested by OMNITRANS to substantiate the validity of an invoice.

CONTRACTOR shall submit invoices in duplicate to:

OMNITRANS  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Accounts Payable

[Accountspayable@omnitrans.org](mailto:Accountspayable@omnitrans.org)

A separate invoice shall be used for each shipment. Each invoice shall include, at minimum, the following information:

- Contract number
- Invoice number
- Description of delivery
- Delivery Date
- Total quantity delivered
- Information as requested by OMNITRANS

- B. OMNITRANS shall remit payment within thirty (30) calendar days of approval of the invoices by OMNITRANS' Project Manager.

In the event OMNITRANS should overpay CONTRACTOR, such overpayment shall not be construed as a waiver of OMNITRANS' right to obtain reimbursement for the overpayment. Upon discovering any overpayment, either on its own or upon notice of OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall immediately reimburse OMNITRANS the entire overpayment or, at its sole discretion, OMNITRANS may deduct such overpayment amount from monies due to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement or any other Agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR.

**C. TITLE**

- a. Title shall pass to Omnitrans at the time of payment.
- b. The title transferred as above shall in each case be good, and free and clear from any and all security interests, liens, and/or other encumbrances.
- c. The transfer of title as specified above shall not imply Acceptance by Omnitrans, nor relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for strict compliance with the Contract, including warranty as specified in the Article entitled Warranty of Work, and for any loss of or damage to the Work.
- d. The Contractor at its own expense shall promptly execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Omnitrans proper bills of sale or other written instruments of title in a form as required by Omnitrans; said instruments shall convey to the Omnitrans' title free and clear of debts, claims, liens, mortgages, taxes, and/or encumbrances.
- e. Contractor shall have title to and bear the risk of any loss of or damage to Work purchased hereunder until they are delivered, unloaded, and received by Omnitrans at the FOB Destination specified herein. Contractor's responsibility for loss or damage except for loss or damage resulting from Contractor's negligence, shall cease when title passes to Omnitrans.

**6. AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS**

CONTRACTOR agrees that OMNITRANS or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, copy or transcribe any pertinent transaction, activity, time cards, employment records or other records relating to this Agreement. Such material, including all pertinent cost, accounting, financial records, and proprietary data must be kept and maintained by CONTRACTOR for a period of three (3) years after completion of this Agreement unless OMNITRANS' written permission is given to CONTRACTOR to dispose of material prior to this time.

**7. NOTIFICATION**

All notices hereunder concerning this Agreement and the Work to be performed shall be physically transmitted by courier, overnight, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

To OMNITRANS:

To CONTRACTOR:

Omnitrans  
1700 West Fifth Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
Attn: Christine Van Matre  
Title: Contract Administrator

Advanced Battery Systems, Inc.  
5649 Mesmer Avenue  
Culver City, CA 90230  
Attn: Mike Palomera  
Title: VP of Business Development

## **8. OMNITRANS' AND CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVES**

### **A. OMNITRANS' Project Manager**

Contracting Officer: OMNITRANS' CEO/General Manager or his authorized designee who has authority to execute contracts on behalf of OMNITRANS.

Project Manager: Rick Barone, Material Manager

- a. Except as expressly specified in this Agreement, the Contracting Officer may exercise any powers, rights and/or privileges that have been lawfully delegated by OMNITRANS. Nothing in this Agreement should be construed to bind OMNITRANS for acts of its officers, employees, and/or agents that exceed the delegation of authority specified herein.
- b. The Contracting Officer has delegated to the Project Manager certain powers and duties in connection with this Agreement. The Project Manager is the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer for matters related to this Agreement. The Project Manager or his/her designee is empowered to:
  1. Have general oversight of the Work and this Agreement, including the power to enforce compliance with this Agreement.
  2. Reserve the right to remove any portion of the Work from CONTRACTOR which have not been performed to OMNITRANS' satisfaction.
  3. Subject to the review and acceptance by OMNITRANS, negotiate with CONTRACTOR all adjustments pertaining to this Agreement for revision.
- c. In addition to the foregoing, the Project Manager shall have those rights and powers expressly set forth in other sections of this Agreement.

**B. Contractor's Key Personnel**

The following are CONTRACTOR's key personnel and their associated roles in the Work to be provided:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Role</u>
Mike Palomera	Sales and Technical Support
D Jones	Order Processing
Jeffrey Nava	Order Processing
Jamie Pulido	A/R Manager

Any propose/substitution or replacement by Contractor of Contractor's key personnel shall ensure that such person possesses the same or better expertise and experience than the key personnel being substituted or replaced. Omnitrans reserves the right to interview such person to ascertain and verify if such proposed substitution or replacement does in deed possess such expertise and experience.

OMNITRANS awarded this Agreement to CONTRACTOR based on OMNITRANS' confidence and reliance on the expertise of CONTRACTOR's key personnel described above. CONTRACTOR shall not reassign key personnel or assign other personnel to key personnel roles until CONTRACTOR obtains prior written approval from OMNITRANS.

**9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Any disputes between the successful CONTRACTOR and OMNITRANS relating to the implementation or administration of the Contract shall be resolved in accordance with this section.

- A. The parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute informally in meetings or communications between proposer and OMNITRANS.
- B. If the dispute remains unresolved fifteen (15) days after it first arises, proposer may request that Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager issue a recommended decision on the matter in dispute. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall issue the recommended decision in writing and provide a copy to proposer.
- C. If the dispute remains unresolved after review by Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager, either party may seek judicial resolution of the dispute in an appropriate Court of the State of California.

- D. Pending final resolution of a dispute under this section, proposer shall proceed diligently with performance in accordance with the Contract and Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager's recommended decision.

#### **10. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part for OMNITRANS' convenience. Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager shall terminate this Agreement by a written Notice of Termination to CONTRACTOR specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of the termination. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, CONTRACTOR shall immediately discontinue all Work affected and deliver all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this Agreement, whether completed or in process, to Omnitrans' CEO/General Manager. OMNITRANS shall make an equitable adjustment in the Agreement for Work already performed, but shall not allow anticipated profit on unperformed services. Force Majeure shall apply.

#### **11. TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT**

- A. If CONTRACTOR fails to perform any of the provisions of this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Agreement, OMNITRANS may give CONTRACTOR written notice of such default. If CONTRACTOR does not cure such default or provide a plan to cure such default which is acceptable to OMNITRANS within the time permitted by OMNITRANS, then OMNITRANS may terminate this Agreement due to CONTRACTOR's breach of this Agreement.
- B. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against CONTRACTOR, or if CONTRACTOR makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- C. If CONTRACTOR violates Section 28, Compliance with Lobbying Policies, of this Agreement, then OMNITRANS may immediately terminate this Agreement.
- D. In the event OMNITRANS terminates this Agreement as provided in this Section, OMNITRANS may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as OMNITRANS may deem appropriate, Work similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and CONTRACTOR shall be liable to OMNITRANS for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited, any excess costs for such Work.
- E. All finished or unfinished documents and materials produced or procured under this Agreement shall become OMNITRANS' property upon date of such termination.

- F. If, after notice of termination of this Agreement under the provisions of this Section, it is determined for any reason that CONTRACTOR was not in default under the provisions of this Section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Agreement, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Section 10, Termination for Convenience.
- G. The rights and remedies of OMNITRANS provided in this Article shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

## 12. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement, any interest herein or claim hereunder, may not be assigned by CONTRACTOR either voluntarily or by operation of law, nor may all or any part of this Agreement be subcontracted by CONTRACTOR, without the prior written consent of OMNITRANS. Consent by OMNITRANS shall not be deemed to relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations to comply fully with all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

## 13. SUBCONTRACTING

OMNITRANS hereby consents to CONTRACTOR's subcontracting of portions of the Work to the parties identified below for the functions described in CONTRACTOR's proposal. CONTRACTOR shall include in each subcontract agreement the stipulation that CONTRACTOR, not OMNITRANS, is solely responsible for payment to the subcontractor for all amounts owing and that the subcontractor shall have no claim, and shall take no action against OMNITRANS, Member Agencies or officers, directors, employees or sureties thereof for nonpayment by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR shall not, without the express written consent of Omnitrans, either:

- a. Substitute any person, firm, or corporation as subcontractor in place of the subcontractors identified below; or
- b. Permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred; or
- c. Allow work to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed below.

**Subcontractor's Name and Address**

**Work to Be Performed**

N/A




#### **14. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR's relationship to OMNITRANS in the performance of this Agreement is that of an independent Contractor. CONTRACTOR's personnel performing Work under this Agreement shall at all times be under CONTRACTOR's exclusive direction and control and shall be employees of CONTRACTOR and not employees of OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR shall pay all wages, salaries and other amounts due its employees in connection with this Agreement and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, such as social security, income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation and similar matters.

#### **15. INSURANCE**

##### **A. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

##### **1) General Requirements for Contractor**

- a. Without limiting or diminishing the Contractor's obligation to indemnify or hold Omnitrans harmless, Contractor shall procure, prior to commencement of the services required under this contract and maintain for the duration of the contract at its own expense, insurance of the kinds and in the amounts as indicated below;
- b. Provide Omnitrans with valid original certificates of insurance and endorsements showing Omnitrans as an additional insured.

##### **2) Deductibles or Self-Insured Retention (SIR)**

SIR must be declared to and approved by Omnitrans. At the option of Omnitrans, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or SIR or Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

##### **3) Other Insurance Provisions**

##### **a. Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability**

Commercial General Liability insurance coverage, including but not limited to, premises liability, contractual liability, products and completed operations liability, personal and advertising injury covering claims which may arise from or out of Contractor's performance of its obligations hereunder and if Contractor's vehicles or mobile equipment are used in the performance of the obligations

under this Agreement, then Contractor shall maintain liability insurance for all owned, non-owned or hired vehicles so used. Policy shall name Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor; products and completed operations of Contractor; premises owned, occupied or used by Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations of the scope of protection afforded Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers.

1. For any claims related to this project, Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers. Any insurance and/or deductibles and/or self-insured retentions or self-insured programs maintained by Omnitrans, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not be construed as contributory.
2. Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
3. Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Omnitrans.

**b. Workers' Compensation**

If the Contractor has employees as defined by the State of California, the Contractor shall maintain statutory Workers' compensation Insurance (Coverage A) as prescribed by the laws of the State of California. Policy shall include Employers' Liability (Coverage B) including Occupational Disease with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per person per accident. The policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation in favor of Omnitrans and, if applicable, to provide a Borrowed Servant/Alternate Employer Endorsement.

**c. Care, Custody, and Control**

Contractor shall insure any Omnitrans property while under its Care, Custody, and Control according to the requirements listed in the insurance coverage required.

4) **Acceptability of Insurers**

Insurance companies shall be State of California admitted or approved and have a current **A.M. Best's** rating of no less than **A:VIII**.

5) **Verification of Coverage**

- a. Contractor shall furnish Omnitrans with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All insurance certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by Omnitrans before work commences.
- b. As an alternative, Contractor's insurer may provide complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications.
- c. In lieu of purchasing insurance and providing original endorsements and or certificates of insurance, the Contractor may provide proof of self-insurance; such proof must be to the satisfaction of Omnitrans.

6) **Subcontractors**

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

7) **Notification of Terminated Insurance**

Insurance shall not be terminated or expire without thirty (30) days written or electronic notice, and are required to be maintained in force until completion of the contract.

**B. MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE**

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimum requirements shown below, Omnitrans requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Contractor.

- 1) ☒ **Commercial General Liability including Products/Completed Operations:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and \$2,000,000 aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 2) ☒ **Automobile Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence for bodily and property damage liability and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*

- 3) ☐ **Errors and Omissions Liability:** \$1,000,000; combined single limit bodily and property damage liability per occurrence and \$ 3,000,000 aggregate or,
- 4) ☐ **Professional Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate.
- 5) ☒ **Workers' Compensation:** statutory limits or,
- 6) ☐ **Self Insurance Program:** a State Approved program in an amount and form that meets all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California.
- 7) ☒ **Employer's Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence.
- 8) ☐ **Environmental Liability:** \$1,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate; *Omnitrans named and endorsed as an Additional Insured.*
- 9) ☐ **Umbrella Policy:** \$4,000,000; per occurrence and aggregate Additional coverage for the above policies, *Omnitrans Additional Insured.*
- 10) ☐ All drivers making deliveries of products specified on this solicitation shall have Hazardous Materials Endorsements on their Commercial Drivers License, and such other Endorsements as may be required by relevant laws and/or regulations.

## 16. INDEMNITY

CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless OMNITRANS, and its member agencies, and their officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all liability, expense (including, but not limited to, defense costs and attorneys' fees), claims, causes of action, and lawsuits for damages of any nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, bodily injury, death, personal injury or property damage (including property of CONTRACTOR) arising from or connected with any alleged act and/or omission of CONTRACTOR, its officers, directors, employees, agents, Subcontractors or suppliers. This indemnity shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## 17. REVISIONS IN SCOPE OF WORK

By written notice or order, OMNITRANS may, from time to time, order work suspension or make changes to this Agreement. Changes in the Work shall be mutually agreed to and incorporated into an amendment to this Agreement. Upon execution of an amendment, CONTRACTOR shall perform the Work, as amended.

## **18. RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA**

- A. No material or technical data prepared by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement is to be released by CONTRACTOR to any other person or entity except as necessary for the performance of the Work. All press releases or information concerning the Work that might appear in any publication or dissemination, including but not limited to, newspapers, magazines, and electronic media, shall first be authorized in writing by OMNITRANS.
- B. The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall become the property of OMNITRANS without restriction or limitation on their use and shall be made available upon request to OMNITRANS at any time. Original copies of such shall be delivered to OMNITRANS upon completion of the Work or termination of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be permitted to retain copies of such items for the furtherance of its technical proficiency; however, publication of this material is subject to the prior written approval of OMNITRANS. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.

## **19. OWNERSHIP OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS**

The originals of all letters, documents, reports and other products and data produced under this Agreement shall be delivered to, and become the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS. Copies may be made for CONTRACTOR's records, but shall not be furnished to others without prior written authorization from OMNITRANS. Such deliverables shall be deemed works made for hire, and all rights in copyright therein shall be retained by OMNITRANS.

## **20. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS**

- A. In the event OMNITRANS rightfully obtains copies of Proprietary Data under the terms of the separate License Agreement and Escrow Agreement that govern rights in Documentation, Software and Intellectual Property created and/or developed by Contractor, its Third Party Software Contractors and its Suppliers as part of the Project, any derivative works and associated documentation created by or on behalf of OMNITRANS by Permitted Programmers (as defined in the License Agreement) shall be the sole and exclusive property of OMNITRANS (collectively, "OMNITRANS Intellectual Property"), and OMNITRANS may use, disclose and exercise dominion and full rights of ownership, in any manner in OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in connection with the use, operation and maintenance of a transportation system administered by OMNITRANS. No use of OMNITRANS Intellectual Property shall be made for any purpose other than in conjunction with a transportation system administered by CONTRACTOR, and OMNITRANS shall not sell, lease, rent, give away or otherwise disclose any OMNITRANS

Intellectual Property to any outside third party other than Permitted Programmers. To the extent there may be any question of rights of ownership or use in any OMNITRANS Intellectual Property, Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors and suppliers (including without limitation its Third Party Software Contractors) to assign to OMNITRANS, all worldwide right, title and interest in and to all OMNITRANS Intellectual Property in a manner consistent with the foregoing terms of this paragraph. Contractor shall execute any documents as OMNITRANS may from time to time reasonably request to effectuate the terms of this paragraph.

- B. All documentation and Software which predates this Contract and which otherwise owned by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors, and all Documentation and Software which is created by Contractor or its Third Party Software Contractors shall be Licensed Software or Licensed Documentation, as appropriate. All Licensed Software and Licensed Documentation shall be governed by the License Agreement by and between the parties of event date herewith.

## **21. WORK FOR HIRE**

Any work created or produced as a part of this Agreement that may be defined under Section 101, Title 17, USC will be considered "work for hire" as it pertains to ownership rights. CONTRACTOR, by his/her endorsement hereon agrees that all rights to any work(s) created or produced are waived, and that ownership rests with OMNITRANS. CONTRACTOR further agrees to ensure transfer of all rights to such work(s), as defined under federal copyright law, that may be created or produced under this Agreement by its suppliers, contractors or subcontractors.

## **22. SUBMITTAL OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR shall file any and all claims with OMNITRANS' Project Manager in writing within thirty (30) days of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim. The claim shall be in sufficient detail to enable OMNITRANS to ascertain the claim's basis and amount, and shall describe the date, place and other pertinent circumstances of the event or occurrence giving rise to the claim and the indebtedness, obligation, injury, loss or damages allegedly incurred by CONTRACTOR.

Even though a claim may be filed and/or in review by OMNITRANS, CONTRACTOR shall continue to perform in accordance with this Agreement.

## **23. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group, or any employee or applicant for employment because of race, age, religion, color, ethnicity, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, political affiliation, sexual orientation, marital status or other status protected by law. CONTRACTOR shall take action to ensure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to the above.

## **24. STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall perform and exercise, and require its subcontractors to perform and exercise due professional care and competence in the performance of the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, completeness and coordination of the Work, it being understood that OMNITRANS will be relying upon such professional quality, accuracy, completeness and coordination in utilizing the Work. The foregoing obligations and standards shall constitute the "Standard of Performance" for purposes of this Agreement. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and/or final payment thereunder.
- B. All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Work assigned to them. OMNITRANS shall have the right, at its sole discretion, to require the immediate removal of CONTRACTOR's personnel at any level assigned to the performance of the Work at no additional fee or cost to OMNITRANS, if OMNITRANS considers such removal in its best interests and requests such removal in writing and such request is not done for illegal reasons. Further, an employee who is removed from performing Work under this Agreement under this Article shall not be re-assigned to perform Work in any other capacity under this Agreement without OMNITRANS' prior written approval.

## **25. NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF OMNITRANS BOARD MEMBERS/ALTERNATES AND EMPLOYEES**

To ensure compliance with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, CONTRACTOR shall provide written notice to OMNITRANS disclosing the identity of any individual who CONTRACTOR desires to employ or retain under a contract, and who (1) presently serves as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS, or (2) served as a Board Member/Alternate or an employee of OMNITRANS within the previous 12 months of the date of the proposed employment or retention by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR's written notice shall indicate whether the individual will be an officer, principal or shareholder of the entity and/or will participate in the performance of this Agreement.

## **26. DISQUALIFYING POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

In the event of a proposed amendment to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall provide prior to the execution of such amendment, a written statement disclosing any contribution(s) of \$250 or more made by CONTRACTOR or its subcontractor(s) to Omnitrans Board Members/Alternates or employees within the preceding twelve (12) months of the date of the proposed amendment. Applicable contributions include those made by any agent/person/entity on behalf of CONTRACTOR or subcontractor(s).

## **27. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**

- A. CONTRACTOR shall familiarize itself with and perform the Work required under this Agreement in conformity with requirements and standards of OMNITRANS, municipal and public agencies, public and private utilities, special districts, and railroad agencies whose facilities and work may be affected by Work under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall also comply with all Federal, state and local laws and ordinances.
- B. Government regulations that directly affect the CONTRACTOR'S performance of this contract and unforeseen impacts, which neither party could have contemplated at the onset of the contract and have an unconscionable impact on the CONTRACTOR may be given special pricing consideration. The parties, in good faith, shall review established rates and may adopt any mutually agreed new rates, which shall only be effective as agreed upon by the parties. Thorough documentation including all cost elements is required to support the Contractor's claim to any relief under this clause.

## **28. COMPLIANCE WITH LOBBYING POLICIES**

- A. CONTRACTOR agrees that if it is a Lobbyist Employer or if it has retained a Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist, as such terms are defined by OMNITRANS in its Ethics Policy, it shall comply or ensure that its Lobbying Firm and Lobbyist complies with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy.
- B. If CONTRACTOR (Lobbyist Employer) or its Lobbying Firm or Lobbyist fails to comply, in whole or in part, with OMNITRANS' Ethics Policy, such failure shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement and OMNITRANS shall have the right to immediately terminate or suspend this Agreement.

## **29. PUBLIC RECORDS ACT**

- A. All records, documents, drawings, plans, specifications and other material relating to conduct of OMNITRANS' business, including materials submitted by CONTRACTOR in its proposal and during the course of performing the Work under this Agreement, shall become the exclusive property of OMNITRANS and may be deemed public records. Said materials may be



subject to the provisions of the California Public Records Act. OMNITRANS' use and disclosure of its records are governed by this Act.

- B. OMNITRANS will not advise as to the nature or content of documents entitled to protection from disclosure under the California Public Records Act, including interpretations of the Act or the definitions of trade secret, confidential or proprietary. OMNITRANS will accept materials clearly and prominently labeled "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROPRIETARY" as determined by CONTRACTOR. OMNITRANS will endeavor to notify CONTRACTOR of any request of the disclosure of such materials. Under no circumstances, however, will OMNITRANS be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any labeled materials whether the disclosure is required by law or a court order or occurs through inadvertence, mistake or negligence on the part of OMNITRANS or its officers, employees and/or contractors.
- C. In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any material submitted by CONTRACTOR, OMNITRANS' sole involvement will be as a stake holder, retaining the material until otherwise ordered by a court. CONTRACTOR, at its sole expense and risk, shall be responsible for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the materials, and shall defend, indemnify and hold OMNITRANS harmless from all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, in connection with such action.

### **30. WAIVER/INVALIDITY**

No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by either party shall constitute a waiver of any other breach of the provision, or of any other breach of the provision of the Agreement. Failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement at any time shall not be construed as a waiver of that provision.

The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision.

### **31. FORCE MAJEURE**

Performance of each and all CONTRACTOR's and OMNITRANS' covenants herein shall be subject to such delays as may occur without CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' fault from acts of God, strikes, riots, or from other similar causes beyond CONTRACTOR's or OMNITRANS' control.

### **32. CONFIDENTIALITY**

CONTRACTOR agrees that for and during the entire term of this Agreement, any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like received or generated by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement, shall be considered and kept as the private and privileged records of OMNITRANS and will not be divulged to any person, firm, corporation, or other entity except on the direct prior written

authorization of OMNITRANS. Further, upon expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, CONTRACTOR agrees that it will continue to treat as private and privileged any information, data, figures, records, findings and the like, and will not release any such information to any person, firm, corporation or other entity, either by statement, deposition, or as a witness, except upon direct prior written authority of OMNITRANS.

### **33. CONTRACTOR'S INTERACTION WITH THE MEDIA AND THE PUBLIC**

- A. OMNITRANS shall review and approve in writing all OMNITRANS related copy proposed to be used by CONTRACTOR for advertising or public relations purposes prior to publication. CONTRACTOR shall not allow OMNITRANS related copy to be published in its advertisements and public relations programs prior to receiving such approval. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all published information is factual and that it does not in any way imply that OMNITRANS endorses CONTRACTOR's firm, service, and/or product.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall refer all inquiries from the news media to OMNITRANS, and shall comply with the procedures of OMNITRANS' Public Affairs staff regarding statements to the media relating to this Agreement or the Work.
- C. If CONTRACTOR receives a complaint from a citizen or the community, CONTRACTOR shall inform OMNITRANS as soon as possible and inform OMNITRANS of any action taken to alleviate the situation.
- D. The provisions of this Article shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

### **34. GOVERNING LAW**

The validity of this Agreement and of any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of California, and the proper venue of any action brought hereunder is and shall be the County of San Bernardino, California.

### **35. MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT**

Unless specified otherwise in the Agreement, this Agreement may only be modified by written mutual consent evidenced by signatures of representatives authorized to enter into and modify the Agreement. In order to be effective, amendments may require prior approval by OMNITRANS' Board of Directors, and in all instances require prior signature of an authorized representative of OMNITRANS.

### **36. LICENSING, PERMITS AND INSPECTION COSTS**

- A. The CONTRACTOR warrants that it has all necessary licenses and permits required by the laws of the United States, State of California, and the County of San Bernardino, the Local Jurisdictions, and all other appropriate governmental agencies, and agrees to maintain these licenses and permits in effect for the duration of the Agreement. Further, FIRM warrants that its employees, agents, and contractors and subcontractors shall conduct themselves in compliance with such laws and licensure requirements including, without limitation, compliance with laws applicable to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and ethical behavior throughout the duration of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR further warrants that it shall not retain or employ an unlicensed subcontractor to perform work on this Project. CONTRACTOR shall notify OMNITRANS immediately and in writing of its employees', agents', contractors' or subcontractors' inability to obtain or maintain, irrespective of the pendency of any appeal, any such licenses, permits, approvals, certificates, waivers, exemptions. Such inability shall be cause for termination of this Agreement.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall procure all permits and licenses; pay all charges, assessments and fees, as may be required by the ordinances and regulations of the public agencies having jurisdiction over the areas in which the work is located, and shall comply with all the terms and conditions thereof and with all lawful orders and regulations of each such public agency relating to construction operations under the jurisdiction of such agency.

### **37. PRECEDENCE**

Conflicting provisions hereof, if any, shall prevail in the following descending order of precedence: (1) the provisions of this Agreement, and any and all of its Amendments, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; (2) provisions of IFB-MNT18-35 and any and all of its Addenda, Appendices, Exhibits and Attachments; and (3) CONTRACTOR's bid dated January 23, 2018 and its Appendices, Exhibits, Attachments.

### **38. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement, and any attachments or documents incorporated herein by inclusion or by reference, constitutes the complete and entire agreement between OMNITRANS and CONTRACTOR and supersedes any prior representations, understandings, communications, commitments, agreements or proposals, oral or written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the date shown below, and effective on the date first hereinabove written.

OMNITRANS

CONTRACTOR

Company name: ADVANCED BATTERY SYSTEMS, INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. Scott Graham  
CEO/General Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: MIKE PALOMERA  
Title: VP OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
1/2/2018  
Date

Federal Tax I.D. No. 95-4673349

IDP

\_\_\_\_\_  


ATTACHMENT C - PRICING  
MNT18-35C

Item Num	Item Code	Description	Unit of Measure	ADVANCED BATTERY SYSTEMS, INC.
1	171660	BATTERY ;NF SIDE POST	EA	\$207.56
2	222035	BATTERY CORE S/C 171660	EA	\$0.00

# **Attachment B**

## **REGULATORY REQUIREMENT**

### **Table of Contents**

#### **Contents**

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE .....	2
DISCRIMINATION .....	2
WHISTLEBLOWER REQUIREMENTS .....	3
PUBLIC RECORDS ACT .....	3
ACCESS TO RECORDS .....	4
FEDERAL FUNDING, INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS, AND FEDERAL CHANGES .....	4
ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS .....	5
CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS .....	5
NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES .....	7
PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.....	7
SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT.....	8
RECYCLED PRODUCTS .....	8
CLEAN WATER AND CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS .....	9
COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LOBBYING POLICY .....	9
BUY AMERICA .....	10
CARGO PREFERENCE .....	10
FLY AMERICA .....	11
CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT.....	11
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) 49 CFR Part 26.....	13
ADA ACCESS .....	14
ALCOHOL AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM.....	16
TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS .....	17
BONDING REQUIREMENTS .....	18
DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS .....	18
PRIVACY ACT - 5 U.S.C. 552.....	25
TERMINATION 49 U.S.C. Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F.....	26
SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS 42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq. 49 CFR Part 41 .....	28
BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION 49 CFR Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F.....	29
VETERANS PREFERENCE .....	29

## **REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

**\* Marks Required Subcontract Provisions that must flow down to all subcontracts as defined in the Article entitled SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS herein.**

### **RR-01**

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE CODE \***

##### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

##### **B. Compliance with §§1090 et. seq. and §§87100 et. seq. of the California Government Code**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of §§1090 et. seq. and §§87100 et. seq. of the California Government Code. Without reducing or affecting its obligation to comply with any and all of said provisions, Contractor specifically covenants:

1. Contractor shall not cause or permit any member, officer, or employee of Omnitrans to have any financial interest in the Contract;
2. Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract involving services or property with a person or business prohibited from transacting such business with Omnitrans;
3. Contractor warrants and represents that to its knowledge no Board member, officer, or employee of Omnitrans has any interest, whether contractual, non-contractual, financial or otherwise, in this Contract, or in the business or any other contract or transaction of the Contractor or any Subcontractor and that if any such interest comes to Contractor's knowledge at any time, Contractor shall make a full and complete disclosure of all such information in writing to Omnitrans.

##### **C. Campaign Contributions**

Neither Contractor nor its Agents shall give or offer to give any campaign contribution to any member of Omnitrans Board of Directors in violation of the California Government Code §§84300 et seq., or of the Administrative Code. Contractor shall submit a Certification of Campaign Contributions with all COs of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) or more.

### **RR-02**

#### **DISCRIMINATION \***

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

- B.** In connection with the performance of Work provided for under this Contract, Contractor agrees that it will not, on the grounds of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, or age, discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons in any manner prohibited by Federal, State or local laws.

**RR-03**

**WHISTLEBLOWER REQUIREMENTS \***

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

- B.** Contractor shall not adopt any rule, regulation, or policy preventing an employee from disclosing information to a government or law enforcement agency, where the employee believes the information discloses violation or noncompliance with a state or Federal regulation; nor shall Contractor retaliate against an employee for taking such actions as set forth in the t. seq.

**RR-04**

**PUBLIC RECORDS ACT \***

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all contracts.

- B.** Except as otherwise provided herein, all records, documents, drawings, plans, specifications, and all other information relating to the conduct of Omnitrans business, including all information and documents submitted by Contractor ("Records"), shall become the exclusive property of Omnitrans and shall be deemed public records. Said Records are subject to the provisions of the California Public Records Act (Government Code §6250 et. seq.). Omnitrans use and disclosure of its records are governed by this Act. Omnitrans will use its best efforts to inform the Contractor of any request for any financial records or documents marked "Trade Secret", "Confidential" or "Proprietary" provided by Contractor to Omnitrans. Omnitrans will not advise as to the nature or content of documents entitled to protection from disclosure under the California Public Records Act.
- C.** In the event of litigation concerning the disclosure of any Records, Omnitrans sole involvement will be as a stakeholder, retaining the Records until otherwise ordered by a court. The submitting party, at its sole expense and risk, shall be fully responsible for any and all fees for prosecuting or defending any action concerning the Records and shall



indemnify and hold Omnitrans harmless from all costs and expenses including attorney's fees in connection with any such action.

## **RR-05**

### **ACCESS TO RECORDS \***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Contractor agrees to provide Omnitrans, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 C. F. R. 633.17 to provide the FTA Administrator or the FTA's authorized representatives, including any FTA Project Management Oversight Contractor, access to Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a) 1, which is receiving federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- C. If this Contract is for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a) 1) and was entered in to through other than competitive bidding, the Contractor shall make records related to this Contract available to Omnitrans, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
- D. Contractor shall permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce without any cost by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
- E. Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until Omnitrans, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

## **RR-06**

### **FEDERAL FUNDING, INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS, AND FEDERAL CHANGES\***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. This Contract includes, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by DOT, whether or not expressly set forth in the Contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, dated November 1, 2008 and revised March 18, 2013 (including any changes), and are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Omnitrans requests which would cause Omnitrans to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

This Contract is subject to a financial assistance agreement between Omnitrans and the Federal Transit Administration of the US Department of Transportation and all laws, regulations, guidelines, and provisions of the financial assistance agreement apply to this Contract and are incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

- C. Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations, including without limitation FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including those listed directly or by reference in Applicable Grant Agreements between Omnitrans and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract collectively "Federal Requirements". These Federal Requirements may change and the changed Federal Requirements will apply to this Contract as required unless the Federal Government determines otherwise. Contractor's failure to so comply with the Federal Requirements shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.

## **RR-07**

### **ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS**

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act 42 USC §6321 et seq.

## **RR-08**

### **CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS \***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §

12132, and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, Contractor shall comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.

C. Equal Employment Opportunity

- (a) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor shall comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 et seq. , (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect activities undertaken in the course of the Contract. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (b) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623 and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, Contractor shall refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (c) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, Contractor shall comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, Contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.
- (d) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract, modified only if necessary to identify parties, as required by Federal regulations.

**RR-09****NO GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES \*****A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. Notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award this Contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to Omnitrans, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that Contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from this Contract.

Contractor shall include this Article in each Subcontract and shall not modify the Article, except to identify the Subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

**RR-10****PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS \*****A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts.

- B. The provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq. and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, shall apply to actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of this Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining this Contract or the FTA assisted project for which this Contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. Contractor also acknowledges that this Contract is connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 and if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- D. Contractor shall include this Article in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. Contractor shall not modify the Article, except to identify the Subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

## **RR-11**

### **SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT\***

#### **A. Applicability**

This article applies to federally funded contracts and subcontracts at any level expected to equal or exceed \$25,000 as well as any contract or subcontract (at any level) for Federally required auditing services.

- B. This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, Contractor shall verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 49 CFR 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

Contractor shall comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and shall include the requirement to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

- C. By entering into this Contract, Contractor certifies that it shall comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C throughout the period of this Contract. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by Omnitrans. If it is later determined that Contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to Omnitrans, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

## **RR-12**

### **RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded operations/management, construction, or materials & supplies contracts for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency, when procuring \$10,000 or more per year.

- B. To the extent practicable and economically feasible, a competitive preference shall be given for products and services that conserve natural resources and protect the environment and are energy efficient.
- C. The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive

Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

## **RR-13**

### **CLEAN WATER AND CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS\***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to all federally funded contracts over \$100,000.

#### **B. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., and all applicable clean water standards of the State of California and any state or local agency having jurisdiction. Contractor shall report each violation to Omnitrans. Omnitrans will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office, and all other agencies having jurisdiction.

#### **C. CLEAN AIR**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq. and all applicable Clean Air Standards of the State of California or any state or local agency having jurisdiction. Contractor shall report each violation to Omnitrans. Omnitrans will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA, the appropriate EPA Regional Office and all other agencies having jurisdiction.

- C. Contractor shall include this Article in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

## **RR-14**

### **COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL LOBBYING POLICY \***

#### **A. Applicability**

The following Article applies to federally funded contracts over \$100,000.

- B. The Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, requires that Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR Part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," attached hereto as the certification entitled, "Certification of Compliance with Federal Lobbying Requirements." As set forth in the certifications, each tier of subcontractors shall certify to the tier above that it will

not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures shall be forwarded from tier to tier up to Omnitrans.

## **RR-15**

### **BUY AMERICA \***

#### **A. Applicability**

The following Article applies to federally funded rolling stock purchase and construction contracts over \$150,000 and to contracts over \$150,000 for materials & supplies for steel, iron, or manufactured products.

- B. Contractor shall comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States for 15 passenger vans and 15 passenger wagons produced by Chrysler Corporation, and microcomputer equipment and software. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a 60 percent domestic content.

Omnitrans may investigate Contractor's, any Subcontractor's, and any Supplier's compliance with this Article. If an investigation is initiated, Contractor, Subcontractor, or Supplier shall document its compliance, in accordance with 49 CFR 661.15, and cooperate with the investigation. Contractor shall incorporate the Buy America conditions set forth in this Article in every subcontract or purchase order and shall enforce such conditions.

- C. FTA requires a Buy America certification to be submitted with the proposal, or the proposal shall be considered non-responsive.

## **RR-16**

### **CARGO PREFERENCE\***

#### **A. Applicability**

The following Article applies to federally funded contracts involving equipment, materials, or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels

**B. USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS**

Contractor shall use privately owned United States-Flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-Flag commercial vessels.

Contractor shall furnish within 20 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of leading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in the preceding paragraph to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the Omnitrans (through Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading.)

Contractor shall include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

**RR-17  
FLY AMERICA**

**A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded contracts if the contract or subcontracts may involve the international transportation of goods, equipment, or personnel by air.

- B. Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that recipients and sub recipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

**RR-18  
CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT \***

**A. Applicability**



This Article applies to federally funded construction contracts over \$2,000 (including ferry vessels), rolling stock purchases over \$2,500 and to operations/management contracts over \$2,500 (except transportation services)

- B. Pursuant to the Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Non-construction Contracts subject to the Federal Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C.A. § 327 through 332 as implemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations, 29 CFR 5.5 (b) and (c) Contractor and Subcontractor's contracting for any part of the Contract work shall comply with the following:
1. **Overtime requirements** – Neither Contractor nor any Subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work that requires or involves the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
  2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** – In the event of any violation of the Article set forth in paragraph (1) of this Article Contractor and any Subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, Contractor and Subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this Article, in the sum of ten dollars (\$10) for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this Article.
  3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** – Omnitrans shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by Contractor or Subcontractor under the Contract or any other Federal contract with Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of Contractor or Subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this Article.
  4. **Subcontracts** – Contractor or Subcontractor shall insert this Article in any Subcontracts and also an Article requiring the Subcontractors to include this Article in any lower tier Subcontracts. Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any Subcontractor or lower tier Subcontractor with this Article.

5. Payrolls and basic records – The records to be maintained hereinabove shall be made available by Contractor or Subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by Omnitrans and U.S. Dept. of Labor. Contractor and Subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three (3) years from the completion of the Contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the Contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid.

## **RR-19**

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) 49 CFR Part 26**

#### **Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

- A. This Contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, *Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs*. The agency's overall goal for DBE participation is 3.5%.
- B. Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted Contract. Failure by Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as Omnitrans deems appropriate. Each subcontract Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR 26.13(b)).
- C. Bidders are required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet these goals or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR 26.53. Award of this contract is conditioned on submission of the following concurrent with and accompanying sealed bid concurrent with and accompanying an initial proposal prior to award:
  1. The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in this contract;
  2. A description of the work each DBE will perform;
  3. The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating;
  4. Written documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE subcontractor whose participation it submits to meet the contract goal;
  5. Written confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment; and
  6. If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts to do so.

Bidders must present the information required above as a matter of responsiveness with initial proposals prior to contract award] (*see* 49 CFR 26.53(3)).

The successful bidder will be required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

- D. Contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 7 days after the contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the Omnitrans. In addition, Contractor is required to return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to his contract is satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor must promptly notify Omnitrans whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. Contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of Omnitrans.

## **RR-20 ADA ACCESS**

### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded Architect & Engineer, Operations/Management, Rolling Stock Purchase, and Construction contracts

### **B. Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities**

Contractor shall comply with:

1. The requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5301(d), which states the Federal policy that elderly persons and persons with disabilities have the same right as other persons to use mass transportation service and facilities, and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement that policy;
2. All applicable requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
3. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments to that Act;

4. The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4151 et seq., which requires that buildings and public accommodations be accessible to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments to that Act; and
5. All applicable requirements of the following regulations and any subsequent amendments thereto:
  - (1) U.S. DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 C.F.R. Part 37;
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. Part 27;
  - (3) Joint U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (U.S. ATBCB)/U.S. DOT regulations, "Americans With Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 C.F.R. Part 1192 and 49 C.F.R. Part 38;
  - (4) U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services," 28 C.F.R. Part 35;
  - (5) U.S. DOJ regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities," 28 C.F.R. Part 36;
  - (6) U.S. General Services Administration (U.S. GSA) regulations, "Accommodations for the Physically Handicapped," 41 C.F.R. Subpart 101-19;
  - (7) U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630;
  - (8) U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, "Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for the Hearing and Speech Disabled," 47 C.F.R. Part 64, Subpart F; and
  - (9) U.S. ATBCB regulations, "Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility Standards," 36 C.F.R. Part 1194; and
  - (10) FTA regulations, "Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons," 49 C.F.R. Part 609;
  - (11) Any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

## **RR-21**

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM \***

#### **A. Applicability**

This Article applies to federally funded contracts for transit operations.

#### **B. FTA Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations Regulations**

Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with the FTA anti-drug and alcohol misuse regulations (49 CFR Part 655) and the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs (49 CFR Part 40) to the full extent that they are, by their terms, applicable to Contractor and its Subcontractors. The regulations apply to all “contractors” that have “covered employees” that perform “safety sensitive functions” as those terms are defined in the regulations.

#### **C. Certificate of Compliance**

**The CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH 49 CFR PARTS 655, PREVENTION OF ALCOHOL MISUSE AND PROHIBITED DRUG USE IN TRANSIT**, submitted by Contractor prior to award, is incorporated as part of the Contract Documents.

#### **D. Drug and Alcohol Testing Program**

In the event that any part of the Work under this Contract falls within the scope of 49 CFR Part 655, Contractor, and its Subcontractors (as applicable), shall establish and implement a drug and alcohol testing program that complies with 49 CFR Parts 653 and 654, produce any documentation necessary to establish its compliance with Parts 653 and 654, and permit any authorized representative of the United States Department of Transportation or its operating administrations, the State Oversight Agency of California, or Omnitrans, to inspect the facilities and records associated with the implementation of the drug and alcohol testing program as required under 49 CFR Parts 653 and 654 and review the testing process. Contractor shall annually certify its compliance with Parts 653 and 65. To certify compliance the contractor shall use the "Substance Abuse Certifications" in the "Annual List of Certifications and Assurances for Federal Transit Administration Grants and Cooperative Agreements," which is published annually in the Federal Register.

#### **E. Alcohol and Drug Free Workplace Program**

In addition to the above, for Work performed on Omnitrans property, Contractor shall provide an Alcohol and Drug-free Workplace Program in accordance with FTA requirements found at <http://transit-safety.fta.dot.gov/DrugAndAlcohol/default.asp>

## **RR-22**

### **TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS \***

#### **A. Applicability**

Subject to the limitations in Sections B, C, and D, this Article applies if this Contract involves transit operations to be performed by employees of a Contractor recognized by FTA to be a transit operator, and if FTA has determined that it is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

#### **B. General Transit Employee Protective Requirements**

If FTA has determined that this Contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance (other than Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2) or 49 U.S.C. § 5311), and if the U.S. Secretary of Transportation has determined that the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) are necessary or appropriate for Omnitrans under this Contract, then Contractor shall perform the transit operations work under the Contract in compliance with terms and conditions, (a) determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. Department of Labor (“U. S. DOL”) guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto, and (b) stated in a U. S. DOL letter of certification to FTA, the date of which is set forth in the applicable Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with Omnitrans, and which is incorporated in the Form of Contract as a Contract Document entitled “U. S. DOL Certification”.

#### **C. Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a) (2) for Elderly Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities**

If FTA has determined that this Contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), and if the U.S. Secretary of Transportation has determined or determines in the future that the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) are necessary or appropriate for Omnitrans under the Contract, Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the terms and conditions determined, (a) by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b), U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto, and (b) stated in the U.S. DOL's letter of certification to FTA, the date of which is set forth in the applicable Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with Omnitrans, and which is incorporated in the Form of Contract as a Contract Document entitled “U. S. DOL Certification”.

**D. Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311 in Nonurbanized Areas**

If FTA has determined that this Contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311, Contractor shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Special Warranty for the Nonurbanized Area Program agreed to by the U.S. Secretaries of Transportation and Labor, dated May 31, 1979, and the procedures implemented by U.S. DOL or any revision thereto.

**E. Indemnity**

Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Omnitrans, and its Board Members, employees and agents from and against all liability, claims, demands actions, costs, judgments, penalties, damages, losses and expenses arising out of or in connection with Contractor's failure to comply with or failure to carry out its responsibilities under all applicable provisions of Sections B, C and D of this Article.

**RR-23  
BONDING REQUIREMENTS**

Applicability to Contracts

For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the recipient, provided that they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts as follows:

- A. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five (5) percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantees" shall consist of a firm commitment and may be in any of the following forms: (a) cash; (b) cashier's check payment to Omnitrans; (c) a certified check payable to the city; or (d) a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer. Such as a bid bond, certifies check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- B. A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.
- C. A payment bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment, as required by law, of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

**RR-24  
DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS**

### **Background and Application**

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that “at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government.” 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i) (5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). ‘Construction,’ for purposes of the Acts, includes “actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating.” 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below.

The clause language is drawn directly from 29 CFR 5.5(a) and any deviation from the model clause below should be coordinated with counsel to ensure the Acts’ requirements are satisfied.

### **Clause Language**

#### **Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts**

(1) **Minimum wages** - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.



(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(v)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a) (1) (v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the Classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(2) **Withholding** - Omnitrans shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized

representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, Omnitrans may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**(3) Payrolls and basic records** - (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b) (2) (B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Omnitrans for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a) (3) (i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the

contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) **Apprentices and trainees** - (i) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractors registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate that is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements** - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) **Subcontracts** - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) **Contract termination: debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) **Disputes concerning labor standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) **Certification of eligibility** - (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**RR-25**  
**PRIVACY ACT - 5 U.S.C. 552**

**Applicability to Contracts**

When a grantee maintains files on drug and alcohol enforcement activities for FTA, and those files are organized so that information could be retrieved by personal identifier, the Privacy Act requirements apply to all contracts.

### **Flow Down**

The Federal Privacy Act requirements flow down to each third party contractor and their contracts at every tier.

### **Model Clause/Language**

The text of the following clause has not been mandated by statute or specific regulation, but has been developed by FTA.

**Contracts Involving Federal Privacy Act Requirements** - The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- (1) The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974,  
  
5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- (2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

### **RR- 26**

#### **TERMINATION 49 U.S.C. Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F**

### **Applicability to Contracts**

All contracts (with the exception of contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher education,) in excess of \$10,000 shall contain suitable provisions for termination by the grantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (For contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher education the threshold is \$100,000.) In addition, such contracts shall describe conditions under which the contract may be terminated for default as well as conditions where the contract may be terminated because of circumstances beyond the control of the contractor.

### **Flow Down**

The termination requirements flow down to all contracts in excess of \$10,000, with the exception of contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher learning.

- a. **Termination for Convenience (General Provision)** Omnitrans may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor when it is in the Government's best interest. The Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. The Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to Omnitrans to be paid the Contractor. If the Contractor has any property in its possession belonging to the Omnitrans, the Contractor will account for the same, and dispose of it in the manner the Omnitrans directs.
- b. **Opportunity to Cure (General Provision)** Omnitrans in its sole discretion may, in the case of a termination for breach or default, allow the Contractor an appropriately short period of time in which to cure the defect. In such case, the notice of termination will state the time period in which cure is permitted and other appropriate conditions

If Contractor fails to remedy to Omnitrans' satisfaction the breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Contract within ten (10) days after receipt by Contractor of written notice from Omnitrans setting forth the nature of said breach or default, Omnitrans shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to Contractor. Any such termination for default shall not in any way operate to preclude Omnitrans from also pursuing all available remedies against Contractor and its sureties for said breach or default.

- c. **Waiver of Remedies for any Breach** In the event that Omnitrans elects to waive its remedies for any breach by Contractor of any covenant, term or condition of this Contract, such waiver by Omnitrans shall not limit Omnitrans remedies for any succeeding breach of that or of any other term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.
- d. **Termination for Default (Construction)** If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract or any extension or fails to complete the work within this time, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, Omnitrans may terminate this contract for default. Omnitrans shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the nature of the default. In this event, Omnitrans may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to Omnitrans resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Omnitrans in completing the work.



The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause if-

1. The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include: acts of God, acts of the Recipient, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Recipient, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes; and
2. The contractor, within [10] days from the beginning of any delay, notifies Omnitrans in writing of the causes of delay. If in the judgment of Omnitrans, the delay is excusable, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The judgment of Omnitrans shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clauses.

If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of Omnitrans.

## **RR – 27**

### **SEISMIC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS 42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq. 49 CFR Part 41**

#### **Applicability to Contracts**

The Seismic Safety requirements apply only to contracts for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings.

#### **Flow Down**

The Seismic Safety requirements flow down from FTA recipients and subrecipients to first tier contractors to assure compliance, with the applicable building standards for Seismic Safety, including the work performed by all subcontractors.

#### **Model Clauses/Language**

The regulations do not provide suggested language for third-party contract clauses. The following language has been developed by FTA.

**Seismic Safety** - The contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify to compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this contract including work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

## **RR-28**

### **BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION 49 CFR Part 18 FTA Circular 4220.1F**

#### **Applicability to Contracts**

All contracts in excess of \$100,000 shall contain provisions or conditions which will allow for administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as may be appropriate. This may include provisions for bonding, penalties for late or inadequate performance, retained earnings, liquidated damages or other appropriate measures.

#### **Flow Down**

The Breaches and Dispute Resolutions requirements flow down to all tiers.

**Disputes** - Disputes arising in the performance of this Contract which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the Omnitrans Construction Manager. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten (10) days from the date of receipt of its copy, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to Omnitrans Construction Manager. In connection with any such appeal, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of Omnitrans Project Manager shall be binding upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall abide by the decision.

**Performance During Dispute** - Unless otherwise directed by Omnitrans, Contractor shall continue performance under this Contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

**Claims for Damages** - Should either party to the Contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of his employees, agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within a reasonable time after the first observance of such injury or damage.

**Remedies** - Unless this contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between Omnitrans and the Contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the State in which Omnitrans is located.

**Rights and Remedies** - The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by Omnitrans, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

## **RR-29**

### **VETERANS PREFERENCE**

Veterans Employment. Contractors working on a capital project funded using FTA assistance shall give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans (as defined in section 2108 of title 5) who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the construction work required under the contract. This subsection shall not be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or former employee.

## **END OF REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 1 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

### **I. Purpose**

It is the policy of Omnitrans to maintain a work environment that is safe for all persons, including the community, and conducive to attaining high work standards. To achieve these objectives, the Agency prohibits the possession of firearms and weapons in the work place, regardless of any license or permit that an individual may have which otherwise authorizes the individual to carry firearms or weapons.

It is illegal and a criminal violation to possess weapons in public buildings (California Penal Code 171b and 171.7).

### **II. Scope**

This policy applies to all Omnitrans employees, including but not limited to staffing agency workers and contractors working for or with the Agency at any time, regardless of whether the Agency is the actual employer.

Possession of firearms and weapons is prohibited at all Omnitrans' offices, parking lots, agency vehicles and job sites, and in all Agency vehicles.

The following person/s are exempt from this policy as stated: a guard of a contract carrier operating an armored vehicle, and any law enforcement officer who is carrying out official duties engaged in protecting and preserving property or life within the scope of his or her employment.

Omnitrans will strictly enforce this policy. Violation of this policy will result in immediate disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

### **III. Procedure**

#### **A. COMMUNICATION OF POLICY**

(a) Each employee of the Agency shall receive a copy of this policy at the time of his/her hire and shall sign a copy of the acknowledgment. Employees who were employed before the effective date of this policy shall also receive a copy of this policy and shall sign a copy of the acknowledgment. A copy of the signed acknowledgment and of all new and revised policies throughout the employee's employment shall be maintained in each employee's personnel file.

(b) A copy of this policy shall be attached to each contractor's contract, and shall become a part of its contract. The contractor shall be responsible for communicating this policy to its employees and any subcontractors to which the contractor sublets any portion of its contract.



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 2 OF 6

### SUBJECT

### PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

#### B. PROHIBITED CONDUCT

(a) The transportation of firearms or weapons in Agency vehicles is prohibited. This includes but is not limited to:

- (1) to and from work,
- (2) when conducting Agency business,
- (3) at all times in Agency-owned or leased vehicles.

(b) The possession or carrying of permitted and non-permitted firearms or weapons while at Agency buildings, parking lots, sponsored events, and job sites.

(c) Exception: Power actuated tools which are manufactured for the use of fastening building materials and sanctioned tools for the purpose of performing Agency job duties are not subject to this policy.

#### C. SEARCH

(a) Omnitrans reserves the right to conduct reasonable, unannounced searches of Agency premises and personal searches of employees and others while entering, on, or leaving Agency premises, including, but not limited to, personal effects, vehicles, lockers, desks, tool boxes, clothing, meal containers, and baggage. Searches will be conducted when the Agency has a reasonable suspicion to believe that a particular employee may be in possession of a weapon or firearm.

(b) "Reasonable suspicion" is defined as a suspicion that is based on specific personal observations such as an employee's manner, disposition, behavior, speech, information provided to management by an employee, by law enforcement officials, by a security service, or by other persons believed to be reliable, or a suspicion that is based on other surrounding circumstances.

(c) Individuals refusing to allow an inspection will not be detained or forced to submit to the inspection. Refusal violates Agency policy and constitutes an act of insubordination constituting disciplinary action, up to and including separation of the employment relationship. Non-employees who refuse to allow an inspection will not be permitted on Agency premises and will be required to immediately leave the premises. Employees will be relieved of all duties while pending investigation.

#### D. DISCIPLINE

(a) Violations of any portion of this policy will subject the employee to discipline,



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 3 OF 6

### SUBJECT

### PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

up to and including separation of employment.

(b) Violations by a contractor's employee or subcontractor of any portion of this policy may constitute a breach of contract and regardless will mandate the immediate removal of the contractor's employee from Agency premises, prohibition against the individual accessing Agency premises in the future, and may also constitute a breach of contract.

## E. REPORT OF VIOLATIONS

### 1. Employee Violations

Employees are required to report violations of this policy without regard to the relationship between the individual who initiates the prohibited behavior and the individual reporting it. An employee who believes that another employee may be in violation of this policy must report the alleged violation to the employee's manager or supervisor, the department director, security, or the appropriate departmental Human Resources representative.

Departments are responsible for implementing this policy. The Agency will promptly investigate allegations of violations of this policy.

OmniTrans reserves the right to authorize searches for prohibited weapons on its property when a violation is reported or when probable cause or reasonable suspicion is present consistent with law.

Employees should be aware that there is no reasonable expectation of privacy with respect to weapons in the workplace. The Agency's right to conduct searches includes, but is not limited to, such areas and items as lockers, desks, workstations, offices, purses, briefcases, bags, toolboxes, and lunch bags.

Searches of the employee's work area and belongings, as described above, may be conducted by the Security & Emergency Preparedness Coordinator, or designee. Searches of all types, including surrounding agency property, personal property and the employee may be conducted by law enforcement in accordance with law should reasonable suspicion be present. Any weapon found in violation of this policy may be confiscated. Refusal to permit a search may result in discipline, up to and including separation.

### 2. Visitor Violations

Visitors are not allowed to carry a weapon on the premises. Any visitor carrying a weapon into a posted no-carry agency facility is creating an elevated risk to security and safety that warrants a response leading to compliance with the law. If the visitor



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 4 OF 6

### SUBJECT

### PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

poses an immediate risk to security or safety, law enforcement shall be notified immediately by calling 9-911. The visitor shall be considered an immediate risk to safety and security if he/she is acting in an aggressive, belligerent, confrontational, suspicious or in an otherwise questionable manner while carrying a weapon.

#### F. FALSE REPORTS

Employees making intentionally false and malicious complaints of weapons in the workplace will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including separation and/or will be reported to the proper authorities as appropriate.

#### G. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees are responsible for understanding and complying with the Policy Prohibiting Weapons in the Workplace.

Whenever there is a question as to whether an instrument, article or substance is considered a weapon in violation of this policy, it is the employee's responsibility to seek clarification. Employees seeking clarification should direct their questions to the agency's Security & Emergency Preparedness Coordinator at 909-379-7117 prior to bringing the item(s) to Omnitrans work sites and events, as well as agency-owned or leased facilities or vehicles.

#### H. SAFETY FIRST

In applying this policy, no employee shall take any action that will risk his or her own safety or the safety of other individuals. No attempt should ever be made by an employee to restrain or forcibly evict an armed person from agency premises.

An individual's continued non-compliance after being properly informed of the law (California Penal Code 171 (b)) will result in notification to law enforcement and discipline, up to and including separation of employment. Employees should notify security immediately.

An employee who feels an imminent danger to his or her own safety or the safety or security of others, should avoid any interaction with the individual. Immediately contact law enforcement by calling 9-911 and security at 909-379-7117.

#### I. ANTI-RETALIATION PROVISION

Omnitrans strictly prohibits any retaliation against an employee who has reported a possible breach of policy. If an employee feels that he or she has been subjected to retaliation in violation of this policy, the employee must immediately report it to his or her supervisor or other designated Human Resources representative.



## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 5 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

### J. DEFINITIONS

1. **Firearm or weapon includes, but is not limited to:** A weapon, a pistol or rifle, whether loaded or unloaded, capable of firing a projectile and using an explosive as a propellant.

- A firearm, whether loaded or unloaded, from which a shot may be discharged including but not limited to handguns, pistols, revolvers, shotguns, rifles, and bb guns;
- A gun that can discharge a shot or a projectile by means of an explosive or gas, or compressed air;
- A device designed to be used as a weapon, from which can be expelled a projectile by the force of any explosion or force of combustion;
- Any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
- Any destructive device;
- Any device designed as a weapon and capable of producing great bodily harm, including but not limited to, stun guns, stun batons;
- An electric weapon such as a taser gun;
- Any combustible or flammable liquid, or other substance, device, or instrumentality that, in a manner it is used or intended to be used, is calculated or likely to produce death or great bodily harm, or any fire that is used to produce death or great bodily harm;
- Any knife that is carried with intention or calculation to produce death or great bodily harm having a blade length in excess of four (4) inches, the blade of which is fixed or is capable of being fixed in an unguarded position by the use of one or two hands. Switchblades are specifically prohibited. (Knives intended to be used as eating utensils, and stored or maintained in office kitchens or lunchrooms do not represent a violation of this policy.)

2. **Office:** All permanent facilities, all mobile facilities, all leased facilities, and any facility designated as an office by the agency.

3. **Parking lot:** All lots at permanent facility, park and rides, lots at project sites, any lot that the agency designates as a parking lot that is not at a permanent facility or project site.

4. **Agency vehicle:** All agency-owned buses/vehicles, all agency-leased buses/vehicles, all agency-rental buses/vehicles, and all personal vehicles for which the owner receives a vehicle allowance, all personal vehicles where the owner receives reimbursement for mileage.





## PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL

POLICY 707 PAGE 6 OF 6

SUBJECT  
**PROHIBITING WEAPONS IN THE WORKPLACE**

APPROVED BY OMNITRANS  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: June 7, 2017

5. **Search:** To examine in order to find something concealed.

6. **Job sites:** Any and all locations where the agency conducts business.

### SIGNS

1. At each entrance to buildings, parking lots, and project sites, a sign shall be posted in a location that is conspicuous to all who could enter a building, parking lot, or project site.
2. Signs shall have wording or pictogram that prohibits firearms, weapons and give notice of video surveillance. Signs shall be vandalism resistant and of the quality that they will not fade due to the elements.